

South Dakota State University

# Open PRAIRIE: Open Public Research Access Institutional Repository and Information Exchange

---

Electronic Theses and Dissertations

---

1985

## Distribution of Algae in Eastern South Dakota Wetlands

James D. Kreitlow

Follow this and additional works at: <https://openprairie.sdstate.edu/etd>

---

### Recommended Citation

Kreitlow, James D., "Distribution of Algae in Eastern South Dakota Wetlands" (1985). *Electronic Theses and Dissertations*. 4280.

<https://openprairie.sdstate.edu/etd/4280>

This Thesis - Open Access is brought to you for free and open access by Open PRAIRIE: Open Public Research Access Institutional Repository and Information Exchange. It has been accepted for inclusion in Electronic Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of Open PRAIRIE: Open Public Research Access Institutional Repository and Information Exchange. For more information, please contact [michael.biondo@sdstate.edu](mailto:michael.biondo@sdstate.edu).

DISTRIBUTION OF ALGAE IN EASTERN SOUTH DAKOTA WETLANDS

by

James D. Kreitlow

This thesis is approved as a creditable and independent contribution to the literature for the degree, Master of Science, and is acceptable as meeting the thesis requirements for this degree but without implying that the conclusions reached by the author are necessarily the conclusions of the entire department.

A thesis submitted  
in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the  
degree Master of Science  
Major in Biology  
South Dakota State University

1985

*E. J. Kreitlow* 4/26/85

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

DISTRIBUTION OF ALGAE IN EASTERN SOUTH DAKOTA WETLANDS

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

This thesis is approved as a creditable and independent investigation by a candidate for the degree, Master of Science, and is acceptable as meeting the thesis requirements for this degree but without implying that the conclusions reached by the candidate are necessarily the conclusions of the major department.

[Redacted signature area]

Thesis Advisor

Date

[Redacted signature area]

Head, Biology Department

Date

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my appreciation to my major advisor, Dr. Lois Haertel, for her criticisms, suggestions and patience throughout the course of the study, and for stimulating my interest in algal taxonomy. I also wish to express my appreciation to Dr. Gary Larson for his help in the field, answering questions on wetland classification, and for reviewing the final manuscript; to Dr. Lee Tucker for his help in the statistical analysis; to Dave Nomson for his help on classifying wetlands; to Cathy Haan for typing the final manuscript; and to all the professors I had for course work here at South Dakota State University.

I would like to express special thanks to my wife, Carmen and son, Cory for their support and encouragement during the entire project.

This study was made possible through a grant from the South Dakota State University Research Support Fund.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION .....	1
LITERATURE REVIEW .....	4
DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA .....	6
MATERIALS AND METHODS .....	9
A) Collection .....	9
B) Examination .....	13
C) Classification of wetlands .....	14
D) Statistical analysis .....	26
1) Chi-Square Test .....	26
2) Percent frequency of occurrence .....	28
3) Sorensen's Index of Similarity .....	29
RESULTS .....	32
A) Description of the algal flora .....	32
1) Taxonomic groups encountered .....	32
2) Percent frequency of occurrence .....	33
a) In all locations combined .....	33
b) In lacustrine habitats combined .....	35
c) In palustrine habitats combined .....	35
d) In riverine habitats combined .....	35
3) Number of taxa encountered .....	38
a) By habitat type .....	38
b) By individual location .....	38
4) Distribution by pH, conductivity, alkalinity ranges, and by sampling method .....	39
B) Statistical comparisons between habitat types .....	41
C) Statistical comparisons within habitat types .....	42
1) Habitat type 1 (lacustrine, rubble) and habitat type 2 (lacustrine, sand) pooled .....	42
2) Habitat type 6 (lacustrine, littoral, mud) .....	42
3) Habitat type 13 (palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent) .....	45

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Title	Page
DISCUSSION .....	46
A) Description of the algal flora .....	46
B) Statistical comparisons between habitat types .....	47
C) Statistical comparisons within habitat types .....	48
1) Habitat type 1 (lacustrine, rubble) and habitat type 2 (lacustrine, sand) pooled .....	48
2) Habitat type 6 (lacustrine, littoral, mud) .....	49
3) Habitat type 13 (palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent) .....	49
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	50
LITERATURE CITED .....	52
APPENDICES .....	55
1. List of sampling methods used, habitat type number, and water chemistry ranges for each sample collected from 13 wetlands (see table 2 for description of water chemistry ranges, and table 6 for description of habitat types) .....	18
2. Span of dates and number of samples for habitat types that were sampled statistically .....	21
3. Span of dates and number of samples for water chemistry parameters and sampling methods that were compared statistically within habitat types (see table 2 for description of water chemistry ranges and table 6 for complete description of habitat types) .....	30
4. Summary of the taxa encountered within the algal divisions .....	36
5. Taxa found in at least 50% of lacustrine, palustrine, and riverine habitat types (percent frequency of taxa in habitat sampled) .....	36
6. Results of Sørensen's Index of Similarity Test for habitats sampled more than once .....	40
7. Determination of significant differences in the taxonomic composition of algae between habitat types (Chi-Square Test) .....	43

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
1. List of names, dates and counties of wetlands sampled within the Coteau Des Prairies region .....	10
2. Water chemistry ranges .....	12
3. Classification hierarchy and modifying terms for riverine systems .....	15
4. Classification hierarchy and modifying terms for lacustrine systems .....	16
5. Classification hierarchy and modifying terms for palustrine systems .....	17
6. List of 21 different habitat types classified, and the number of algal samples within each type .....	18
7. List of sampling methods used, habitat type number, and water chemistry ranges for each sample collected from 60 wetlands (see table 2 for description of water chemistry ranges, and table 6 for description of habitat types.) .....	19
8. Span of dates and number of samples for habitat types that were compared statistically .....	27
9. Span of dates and number of samples for water chemistry parameters and sampling methods that were compared statistically within habitat types (see table 2 for description of water chemistry ranges and table 6 for complete description of habitat types.) .....	30
10. Summary of the taxa encountered within the algal divisions .....	34
11. Taxa found in at least 30% of lacustrine, palustrine, and riverine habitat types (percent frequency of taxa in habitat sampled.) .....	36
12. Results of Sorensen's Index of Similarity Test for locations sampled more than once .....	40
13. Determination of significant differences in the taxonomic composition of algae between habitat types (Chi-Square Test) .....	43

LIST OF TABLES (continued)

Table	Page
14. Determination of significant differences in the taxonomic composition of algae between specific pH ranges, conductivity ranges, alkalinity ranges and sampling methods within habitat types 1 and 2 pooled (Chi-Square Test) .....	44



LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Page
1. The Coteau Des Prairies and Minnesota River Lowland Regions of South Dakota. Redrawn from Hogan; The Geography of South Dakota, 1976 .....	8

## APPENDICES

Appendix	Page
A. List of algae encountered in eastern South Dakota wetlands .....	55
B. List of algae identified in this study by the authors who previously identified the same taxa in South Dakota (See footnotes for author name) .....	66
C. Percent frequency of occurrence of algae by locations combined; lacustrine habitat samples combined; palustrine habitat samples combined; and riverine habitat samples combined .....	83
D. List of algae by habitat type #1-21 (see table 6 for habitat type description.) .....	100
E. List of algae by location #1-60 (see footnotes for location name.) .....	117
F. List of algae by water chemistry ranges and sampling methods (see legend for description of water chemistry ranges and sampling methods.) .....	173

lacustrine, lacustrine, and riverine habitats, and to all locations combined.

Four hundred and seventy-five taxa of algae were identified in this study. The number (44.9%) of the total were not previously reported from this region. Algae of the phyla Chlorophyta, Charophyta and Cyanophyta were most abundant. Algae are listed according to habitat type, lacustrine, water chemistry ranges, and sampling methods to aid wetland biologists.

Each algal sample was classified into one of the 21 different wetland habitat types as defined by Cowardin et al. (1970). Seven of the 21 habitat types could be compared statistically. All but one of

## ABSTRACT

One hundred and forty algal samples were collected from 52 wetlands in eastern South Dakota to address the following objectives:

- 1) to inventory the algae occurring in eastern South Dakota wetlands.
- 2) to classify algal samples into wetland habitat types according to the wetland classification system of Cowardin et al. (1979).
- 3) to statistically determine if the composition of algal populations differed significantly among different habitat types.
- 4) to statistically determine if the taxa of algae obtained within the same habitat type differed according to differences in pH, conductivity, alkalinity and sampling method.
- 5) to determine the percent frequency of occurrence of algae in palustrine, lacustrine, and riverine habitats, and in all locations combined.

Four hundred and twenty-six taxa of algae were identified in this study. Two hundred (46.9%) of the total were not previously reported from this region. Algae of the phyla Chlorophyta, Chrysophyta and Cyanophyta were most abundant. Algae are listed according to habitat type, location, water chemistry ranges, and sampling methods to aid wetland biologists.

Each algal sample was classified into one of the 21 different wetland habitat types as defined by Cowardin et al. (1979). Seven of the 21 habitat types could be compared statistically. All but one of

the habitat type comparisons were significantly different from each other in terms of the algae present. This suggests that the wetland classification system by Cowardin et al. (1979) has implications for algal populations.

Selected water chemistry ranges and sampling methods were compared statistically within three habitat types to determine if the taxa of algae sampled within the same habitat type differed according to different water chemistry ranges and sampling methods. The taxa of algae were significantly different from each other in terms of conductivity and pH ranges, but not alkalinity ranges. Different sampling methods compared within a specific habitat type also resulted in significantly different algae collected.

The most common taxa as identified by percent frequency of occurrence, were not restricted to either lacustrine, palustrine, or riverine systems, but were found in all three. All taxa restricted to a given system had low percent frequency, even within the habitat type to which they were restricted.

## INTRODUCTION

Few bodies of water or moist spots on the face of the earth are devoid of algae; they are distributed almost as widely as bacteria (Prescott 1970). Fuller and Tippe (1954) estimated that there are 1,500 genera and 17,400 species of algae.

Algae are important, having both beneficial and detrimental characteristics. Algae are part of the base of the food chain in aquatic ecosystems and through photosynthesis provide dissolved oxygen necessary for life. Algae are also indicators of water quality and can be used to monitor the trophic state or condition of lakes (Taylor 1979). Bluegreen algae form nuisance blooms when nutrients are plentiful, reducing water transparency, thus making lakes unappealing for recreational activities. Decomposition of these dense algal blooms causes a reduction in dissolved oxygen under ice and this can lead to winter fish kills.

Wetlands are lands where the water table is usually at or near the surface, or the land is covered by water (Cowardin et al. 1979). Wetland sampling sites for this study have one or more of the following attributes: 1) at least periodically the land supports predominately hydrophytes; 2) the substrate is predominately undrained hydric soil; 3) the substrate is non-soil and is saturated with water or covered by shallow water at some time during the growing season of each year (Cowardin et al. 1979). Although literature exists for algal distribution in lacustrine wetlands (prairie lakes, reservoirs), little research has been done on distribution and habitat preference/selection

of algae in riverine wetlands (creeks, rivers, springs) and palustrine wetlands (marshes, sloughs, ponds, fens). In this study, all sampling locations including permanent lakes and rivers were considered wetlands. The lack of information on algae in palustrine and riverine wetlands led to the initiation of this study.

In order to use algae as a water quality monitoring tool, it is necessary to identify them and have information on their distribution and habitat requirements (Taylor 1979). This study was conducted in order to simplify the work of wetland ecologists by providing listings of frequently encountered algae in the wetlands they are managing.

The objectives of this study were to:

- 1) Inventory the algae occurring in eastern South Dakota wetlands.
- 2) Classify each sample of algae collected into a wetland habitat type according to the wetland classification system by Cowardin et al. (1979).
- 3) Statistically determine if the taxonomic composition of algal populations differed significantly among different habitat types using the Chi-Square Test.
- 4) Statistically determine if the taxa of algae sampled within the same habitat type differed according to differences in pH, conductivity, alkalinity and sampling methods, using the Chi-Square Test.
- 5) Determine percent frequency of occurrence of algae by:
  - a) locations sampled more than once pooled (n=52), and separated (n=60)

- b) lacustrine habitat samples combined (n=84)
  - c) palustrine habitat samples combined (n=29)
  - d) riverine habitat samples combined (n=27)
- 6) Provide a listing of algae according to:
- a) location
  - b) habitat type
  - c) pH range
  - d) alkalinity range
  - e) conductivity range
  - f) sampling method

Some localized studies which were not primarily concerned with algal distributions, have listed algae found in certain lakes of western South Dakota. Algae from Elliott Lake were reported by Moore and Borsari (1972), and Thomson et al. (1978). Algae from Big Lake were listed by Moore and Borsari (1972), Thomson et al. (1976), and Borsari (1977). Moore (1970), Borsari (1971), Moore and Borsari (1972), and Borsari (1973, 1979) listed the algae in Lake to Lake. Algae from Platte Lake were listed by Moore and Borsari (1972), Thomson et al. (1978) and Borsari (1977, 1979). Red Lake algal were listed by Tipton et al. (1972). Borsari (1971, 1972, 1979, 1980) listed the algae from Lake Oahe. Lake Goodrich algae were inventoried by Borsari (1972, 1979) and Borsari and Jorgensen (1979). Algal found in Lake Herman were listed by Borsari (1970) and Borsari (1971). Oak Lake algae were listed by Borsari and Jorgensen (1982).

## LITERATURE REVIEW

The most comprehensive studies done on the distribution of algae in prairie lakes were by Hern et al. (1979) and Koth (1981). Hern et al. (1979) sampled 31 lakes in South Dakota as part of the National Eutrophication Survey in an effort to determine relationships between algal characteristics and trophic status of individual lakes. Koth (1981) provided a listing of algae from 100 lakes to provide a ranking system by which lakes can be evaluated for future restoration needs, and an evaluation of general water quality and/or pollution problems characterizing South Dakota lakes.

Many localized studies which were not primarily concerned with algal distribution, have listed algae found in prairie lakes of eastern South Dakota. Algae from Bitter Lake were reported by Moore and Haertel (1975), and Thoreson et al. (1976). Algae from Blue Dog Lake were listed by Moore and Haertel (1975), Thoreson et al. (1976), and Haertel (1977). Nickum (1970), Hauber (1971), Moore and Haertel (1975), and Haertel (1977, 1979) identified the algae found in Lake Enemy Swim. Algae from Pickerel Lake were listed by Moore and Haertel (1975), Thoreson et al. (1976) and Haertel (1977, 1979). Medicine Lake algae were listed by Tipton et al. (1972). Haertel (1972, 1977, 1979, 1980) listed the algae found in Lake Cochrane. Lake Hendricks algae were inventoried by Haertel (1972, 1979) and Haertel and Jongsma (1982). Algae found in Lake Herman were listed by Nickum (1970) and Hauber (1971). Oak Lake algae were listed by Haertel and Jongsma (1982).



An extensive study by Hauptman (1977, unpublished) listed the algae found in the southern Black Hills. In his study, he sampled Stockade Lake, Bismarck Lake, Legion Lake, Center Lake, Horse Thief Lake, Sheridan Lake, Sylvan Lake, Glen Erin Dam, French Creek and Iron Creek.

Sonneman et al. (1982) listed the algae found in Anderson Pond, a prairie pothole marsh in Clay County, South Dakota. Graham (1966) listed the algae found in three farm ponds located in south-central South Dakota. Griffith (1916) made a survey of all aquatic organisms in the James River near Huron, South Dakota. He included a list of the genera he identified. Bell (1961) studied the algal flora of Gavins Point Reservoir and the immediate area. He included a list of the identified species of algae.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

The Coteau des Prairies is an extensive, hilly, lake-dotted glacial highland comprising all or part of 15 counties in eastern South Dakota (Figure 1). Most of the surface geology of the coteau region is the result of subadvances of the late Wisconsin ice sheet which ended 10,000-15,000 years ago. Surface deposits are till of a relatively impervious mixture of boulders, pebbles, sand, clay, and silt (Hauber 1971).

The coteau region falls into two climatic categories. The extreme southern portion of the coteau is in the humid continental "A" category which has mean temperatures of 18° F to 26° F during the winter, and 71° F to 75° F during the summer (Gab, 1979). The remainder of the coteau is in the category of humid continental "B" where the temperatures are somewhat lower and the growing season is shorter (Gab, 1979). Mean temperatures vary from 13° F to 19° F during the winter and from 68° F to 72° F in the summer.

The average annual precipitation in the Coteau region increases in a southerly direction. The total annual precipitation is 21.76 inches at Sioux Falls and 20.85 inches at Watertown (Gab 1979).

Land use in the coteau region is dominated by agriculture and to a lesser extent, mining. Principle crops grown are alfalfa, wheat and corn (Gab, 1979). Mining resources are limited to non-metallic minerals such as sand, gravel and rock (Gab, 1979).

The Minnesota River Lowland is a relatively small glacial lowland comprising part of three counties in northeastern South Dakota

(Figure 1). The surface geology is also the result of the late Wisconsin glaciation. The climate and land use are similar to that of the coteau region.



Figure 1. The Coteau des Prairies and Minnesota River Lowland regions of South Dakota. Reproduced from Hogan: The Geography of South Dakota, 1976.

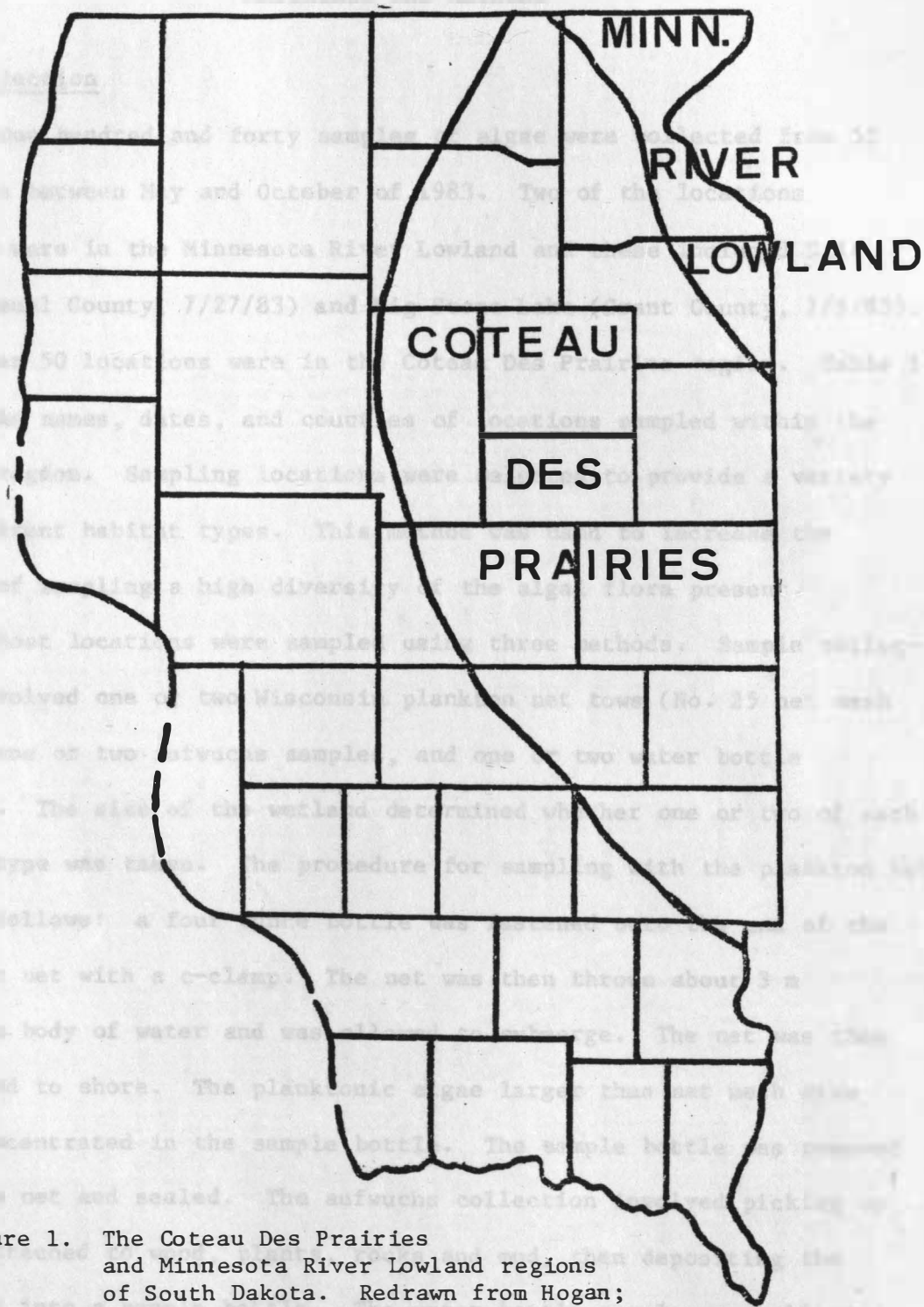


Figure 1. The Coteau Des Prairies and Minnesota River Lowland regions of South Dakota. Redrawn from Hogan; *The Geography of South Dakota*, 1976.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### A) Collection

One hundred and forty samples of algae were collected from 52 wetlands between May and October of 1983. Two of the locations sampled were in the Minnesota River Lowland and these included Salt Lake (Deuel County, 7/27/83) and Big Stone Lake (Grant County, 7/6/83). The other 50 locations were in the Coteau Des Prairies region. Table 1 lists the names, dates, and counties of locations sampled within the coteau region. Sampling locations were selected to provide a variety of different habitat types. This method was used to increase the chance of sampling a high diversity of the algal flora present.

Most locations were sampled using three methods. Sample collection involved one or two Wisconsin plankton net tows (No. 25 net mesh size), one or two aufwuchs samples, and one or two water bottle samples. The size of the wetland determined whether one or two of each sample type was taken. The procedure for sampling with the plankton net was as follows: a four ounce bottle was fastened onto the end of the plankton net with a c-clamp. The net was then thrown about 3 m into the body of water and was allowed to submerge. The net was then retrieved to shore. The planktonic algae larger than net mesh size were concentrated in the sample bottle. The sample bottle was removed from the net and sealed. The aufwuchs collection involved picking up algae attached to wood, plants, rocks and mud, then depositing the material into a sample bottle. The water bottle sample was collected by filling a four ounce bottle with water. This method of collection

Table 1. List of names, dates and counties of wetlands sampled within the Coteau Des Prairies Region.

Name/Date	County	Name/Date	County
1. East Oakwood Lake (5/15/83-6/16/83)	Brookings	24. Lake Agnew (6/22/83)	Kingsbury
2. Unnamed Creek (Hidewoods) (5/18/83, 6/21/83)	Brookings	25. Lake Osceola (6/22/83)	Kingsbury
3. Oak Lake (5/18/83,6/21/83, 9/22/83)	Brookings	26. Lake Pelican (7/5/83)	Codington
4. Fox Lake (5/18/83,6/21/83)	Deuel	27. Lake Kampeska (7/5/83)	Codington
5. Sediment Ponds (Lake Cochrane) (5/18/83)	Deuel	28. Goose Lake (7/5/83)	Codington
6. Lake Cochrane (5/18/83)	Deuel	29. Clear Lake (7/5/83)	Hamlin
7. Big Coulee Creek (6/4/83)	Roberts	30. Unnamed Marsh (7/5/83)	Codington
8. Unnamed Creek (6/4/83)	Roberts	31. Lake Poinsett (7/5/83, 8/16/83)	Hamlin
9. Seepage (Un. Creek) (6/4/83)	Roberts	32. Badger Lake (7/5/83)	Kingsbury
10. Unnamed Spring (6/4/83)	Roberts	33. Big Sioux River (7/27/83)	Brookings
11. Big Springs Creek (6/4/83)	Roberts	34. Lake Campbell (7/27/83, 10/7/83)	Brookings
12. Big Spring (6/4/83)	Roberts	35. Clear Lake (7/27/83)	Deuel
13. Fen (Big Springs) (6/4/83)	Roberts	36. Rush Lake (7/27/83)	Deuel
14. Cobb Creek (6/8/83)	Deuel	37. Lake Alice (7/27/83)	Deuel
15. Unnamed Spring (Feeds Cobb Cr) (6/8/83)	Deuel	38. Lake Badus (8/7/83) Lake	Lake
16. West Branch Lac Qui Parle R. (6/8/83, 8/31/83)	Deuel	39. Lake Herman (8/7/83)	Lake
17. Lake Goldsmith (6/16/83)	Brookings	40. Lake Madison (8/7/83)	Lake
18. Moe Slough (6/16/83)	Brookings	41. Long Lake (8/7/83)	Lake
19. Deer Creek (6/21/83)	Brookings	42. Lake Albert (8/16/83)	Kingsbury
20. Fish Lake (6/21/83)	Deuel	43. Lake Marsh (8/16/83)	Hamlin
21. Thisted Lake (6/22/83)	Kingsbury	44. Mud Lake (8/16/83)	Clark
22. Unnamed Marsh (6/22/83)	Kingsbury	45. Unnamed Lake (Reinhart WPA) (8/16/83)	Clark
23. Spirit Lake (6/22/83)	Kingsbury	46. Cherry Lake (8/16/83)	Clark
		47. School Lake (8/31/83)	Deuel
		48. Round Lake (8/31/83)	Deuel
		49. Unnamed Lake (8/31/83)	Deuel
		50. South Coteau Lake (8/31/83)	Deuel

was used to sample the algal flora smaller than the no. 25 net mesh size. Half of the samples were preserved with Lugol's solution for later identification and the other half was returned to the lab for immediate identification of algal forms that did not preserve well. The above sampling methods were used to provide a representative sample of microhabitats where algae grow.

Water chemistry data were also collected at 37 locations. Surface water samples were obtained in a one liter bottle, each sample being collected approximately 3 cm below the surface. From this one-liter sample, three 50 ml subsamples were analyzed separately for pH, conductivity and alkalinity. PH readings were measured using a Sargent Welch Model P.B.L. pH meter. Conductivity readings were measured in micromhos/cm. using a Y.S.I. Model 33 S-C-T Meter. Total alkalinity in mg/l  $\text{CaCO}_3$  was determined by titration to a pH of 4.5 using  $1.600 \pm 0.005$  N sulfuric acid and a Hach digital titrator calibrated for 100 ml samples. Most water samples were relatively high in alkalinity. In order to conserve acid, 50 ml samples were tested. Total alkalinity values based on the 50 ml samples were then doubled to adjust the values.

Values for pH, conductivity and alkalinity were divided into ranges as shown in Table 2. PH values were divided into three ranges by the author based on breaks between the 100 values measured. Conductivity values were divided into three ranges following Cowardin et al. (1979). Alkalinity values were divided into four ranges by the author, again based on breaks between the 100 values measured.

Table 2. Water chemistry ranges.

pH	
1)	7.2 - 7.5 (circumneutral)
2)	7.7 - 8.3 (alkaline)
3)	8.5 - 9.2 (very alkaline)
Conductivity (micromhos/cm)	
1)	630 - 768 (fresh)
2)	850 - 6,000 (oligosaline)
3)	34,000 (polysaline)
Alkalinity (mg/l CaCO <sub>3</sub> )	
1)	41 - 76 (very low alkalinity)
2)	140 - 195 (low alkalinity)
3)	218 - 298 (medium alkalinity)
4)	343 - 487 (high alkalinity)

Measurements as precise as I was could be determined under oil  
 extraction. Iodine was used to detect the presence of starch which turns  
 purplish to black when stained. This test is usually positive for  
 green algae.

All algae identified in this study were classified following  
 Prescott (1970) with the exception of algae in the family  
 Chroococcaceae which were classified following Drouot (1959). Each  
 alga was identified to the lowest possible taxonomic level. In most  
 cases identification was to the species level. An attempt was made to  
 find and identify all of the algal forms in each sample bottle. Forms  
 were often observed which could not be identified to genus.  
 Abbreviated descriptions were used to keep record of these (e.g. red  
 water diatom, bluegreen alga, etc.).

410449



Additional field notes recorded at each location to aid in wetland classification included substrate type, presence or absence of emergent vegetation, and presence or absence of submerged and floating vascular plants. Specific locations of plankton net tow, aufwuchs, and water bottle samples were also recorded.

B) Examination

An Olympus Model CH compound microscope was used while identifying the algae. Four hundred power (400x) was sufficient for identification in most cases. Smaller forms were identified under 1000x oil emersion. For taxonomic purposes, algal dimensions had to be measured. This was accomplished using a 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> grid located within the eyepiece, which was calibrated with a 2.0 mm stage micrometer. Measurements as precise as 2 microns could be determined under oil emersion. Iodine was used to detect the presence of starch which turns purplish to black when stained. This test is usually positive for green algae.

All algae identified in this study were classified following Prescott (1970) with the exception of algae in the family Chroococcaceae which were classified following Drouet (1959). Each alga was identified to the lowest possible taxonomic level. In most cases identification was to the species level. An attempt was made to find and identify all of the algal forms in each sample bottle. Forms were often observed which could not be identified to genus. Abbreviated descriptions were used to keep record of these (e.g. pennate diatom, bluegreen alga, etc.).

410449

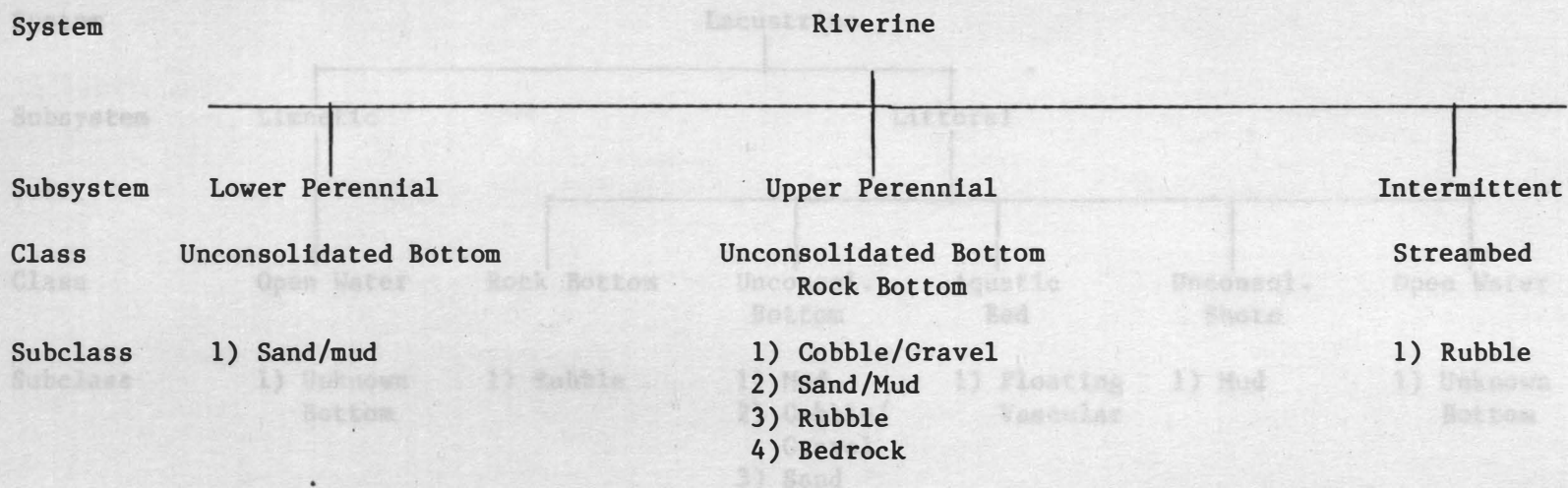
A variety of taxonomic keys were used. Manuals by Prescott (1962, 1970), Smith (1950), Tiffany and Britton (1971), and Ward and Whipple (1959), proved to be most useful for Chrysophyta, Cyanophyta and Chlorophyta. The manuals of Weber (1971) and Patrick and Reimers (1966) were most useful for diatoms.

### C) Classification of Wetlands

Each sample of algae was classified into a habitat type on the basis of the sampling site, according to Cowardin et al. (1979). Cowardin's system is structured around a combination of ecological, biological, hydrological and substrate characteristics which permits universal use across the United States. The system proceeds in a hierarchical manner starting with system and proceeds through subsystem, class, and subclass. Modifying terms such as water regime, water chemistry and special modifiers are used to provide additional level of detail.

Tables 3, 4 and 5 give the classification hierarchy and modifying terms used in this study for riverine, lacustrine, and palustrine systems. Table 6 lists the 21 different habitat types sampled in this study and the number of algal samples collected within each type. Table 7 lists the sampling method used, habitat type, number and water chemistry ranges for each sample collected from 60 wetlands.

Table 3. Classification hierarchy and modifying terms for riverine systems.



Modifying Terms

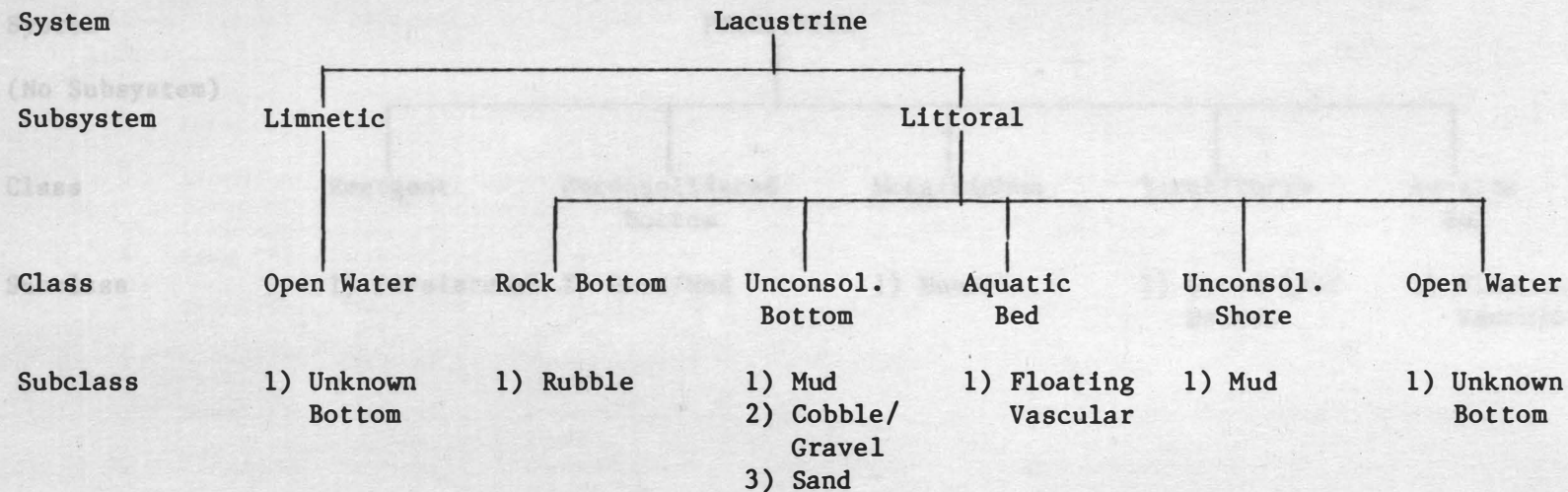
Water Regime

- 1) Intermittently Exposed
- 2) Saturated
- 3) Permanent

Water Chemistry

- 1) Conductivity
- 2) pH
- 3) Total Alkalinity

Table 4. Classification hierarchy and modifying terms for lacustrine systems.



MODIFYING TERMS

Water Regime

Water Regime

- 1) Intermittently Exposed
- 2) Permanent

Water Chemistry

MODIFYING TERMS

Water Chemistry

- 1) Conductivity
- 2) pH
- 3) Total Alkalinity

Special Modifiers

Special Modifiers

- 1) Impounded

Table 5. Classification hierarchy and modifying terms for palustrine systems.

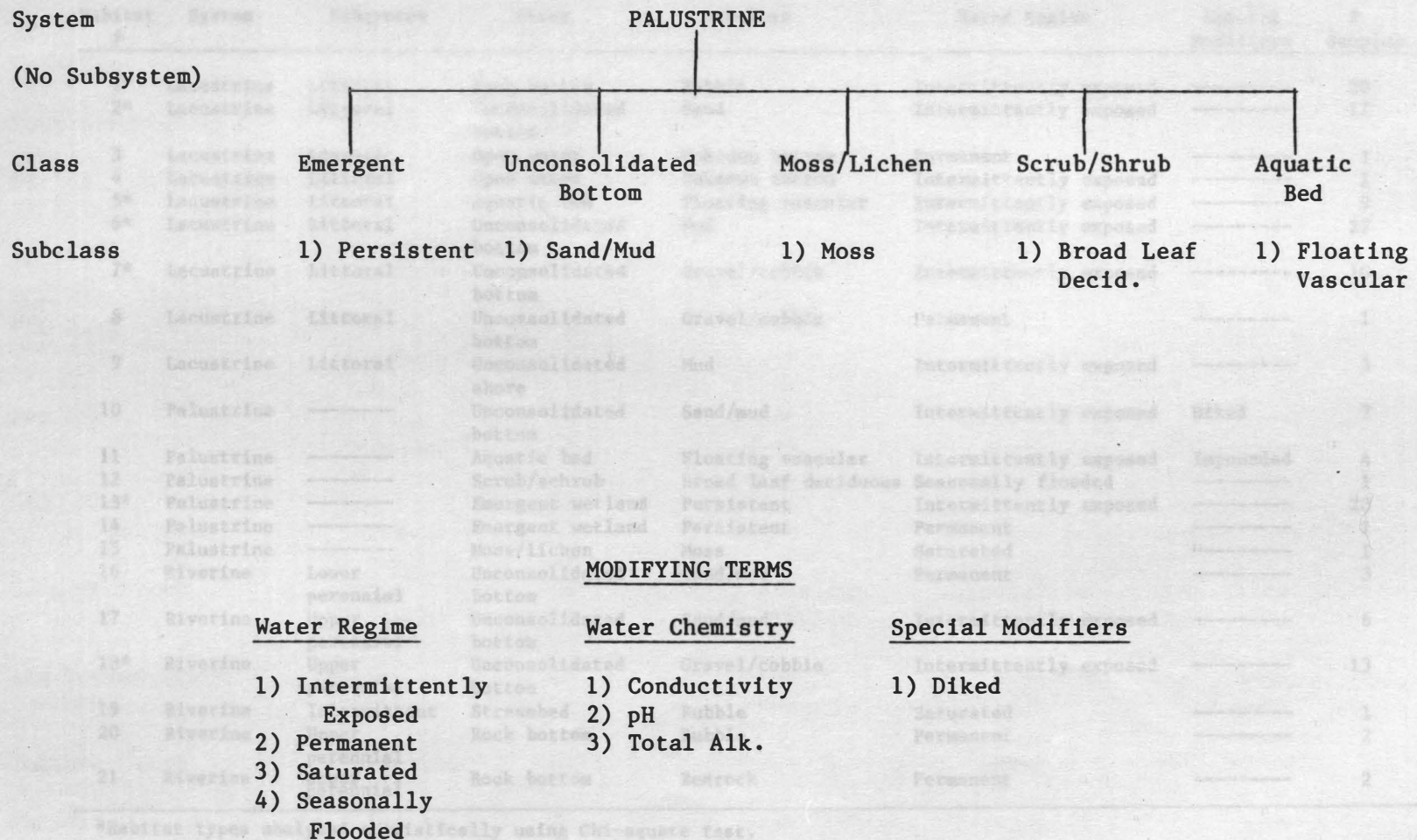


Table 6. List of 21 different habitat types classified, and the number of algal samples within each type.

Habitat #	System	Subsystem	Class	Subclass	Water Regime	Special Modifiers	# Samples
1*	Lacustrine	Littoral	Rock bottom	Rubble	Intermittently exposed	-----	20
2*	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Sand	Intermittently exposed	-----	17
3	Lacustrine	Limnetic	Open water	Unknown bottom	Permanent	-----	1
4	Lacustrine	Littoral	Open water	Unknown bottom	Intermittently exposed	-----	1
5*	Lacustrine	Littoral	Aquatic bed	Floating vascular	Intermittently exposed	-----	9
6*	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Mud	Intermittently exposed	-----	22
7*	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Gravel/cobble	Intermittently exposed	-----	10
8	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Gravel/cobble	Permanent	-----	1
9	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated shore	Mud	Intermittently exposed	-----	3
10	Palustrine	-----	Unconsolidated bottom	Sand/mud	Intermittently exposed	Diked	2
11	Palustrine	-----	Aquatic bed	Floating vascular	Intermittently exposed	Impounded	4
12	Palustrine	-----	Scrub/schrub	Broad leaf deciduous	Seasonally flooded	-----	1
13*	Palustrine	-----	Emergent wetland	Persistent	Intermittently exposed	-----	20
14	Palustrine	-----	Emergent wetland	Persistent	Permanent	-----	1
15	Palustrine	-----	Moss/lichen	Moss	Saturated	-----	1
16	Riverine	Lower perennial	Unconsolidated bottom	Sand/mud	Permanent	-----	3
17	Riverine	Upper perennial	Unconsolidated bottom	Sand/mud	Intermittently exposed	-----	6
18*	Riverine	Upper perennial	Unconsolidated bottom	Gravel/cobble	Intermittently exposed	-----	13
19	Riverine	Intermittent	Streambed	Rubble	Saturated	-----	1
20	Riverine	Upper perennial	Rock bottom	Rubble	Permanent	-----	2
21	Riverine	Upper perennial	Rock bottom	Bedrock	Permanent	-----	2

\*Habitat types analyzed statistically using Chi-square test.

Table 7. List of sampling methods used, habitat type number, and water chemistry ranges for each sample collected from 60 wetlands (See Table 2 for description of water chemistry ranges and Table 6 for description of habitat types.).

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
East Oakwood Lake	W.B.S.	13	----	----	----
Un. Cr. (Hidewoods)	Tow	17	----	----	----
	Tow	17	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	17	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	17	----	----	----
Oak Lake (Cobb Cr.)	Tow	6	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	6	----	----	----
Fox Lake	Tow	7	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	7	----	----	----
Sed. Ponds (L. Cochrane)	Tow	10	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	10	----	----	----
Lake Cochrane	Tow	8	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	14	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Big Coulee Creek	Tow	18	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	18	----	----	----
Unnamed Creek	Aufwuchs	18	----	----	----
Seepage (Un. Cr.)	Tow	17	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	19	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Unnamed Spring	Aufwuchs	20	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Big Springs Creek	Tow	18	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	18	----	----	----

Table 7. (continued)

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
Big Spring	Aufwuchs	21	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	21	----	----	----
Fen (Big Springs)	Aufwuchs	15	----	----	----
Cobb CR	Tow	18	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	18	----	----	----
Unnamed Spring (Feeds Cobb Cr.)	Aufwuchs	20	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	7	----	----	----
W. Br. LacQui Parle River	Tow	18	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	18	----	----	----
Lake Goldsmith	Tow	1	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	1	----	----	----
	Tow	6	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	13	----	----	----
E. Oakwood Lake	Tow	6	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	13	----	----	----
Moe Slough	Tow	13	----	----	----
	Aufwuchs	13	----	----	----
Un. Cr. (Hidewoods)	Tow	17	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	17	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Deer Cr.	Tow	13	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity



Table 7. (continued)

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
Fox Lake	Tow	7	Alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	7	Alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
Fish Lake	Tow	1	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuch	1	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Oak Lake	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
Thisted Lake	Tow	7	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	7	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Un. marsh	W.B.S.	12	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
Spirit Lake	Tow	7	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
Lake Agnew	Tow	11	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	11	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Osceola	Tow	11	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	11	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
Lake Pelican	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
Lake Kampeska	Tow	2	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
Goose Lake	Tow	6	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity

Table 7. (continued)

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
Clear Lake (Hamlin Co.)	Tow	2	Very alkaline	Fresh saline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Very alkaline	Fresh saline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	9	Very alkaline	Polysaline	Med. alkalinity
Un. Marsh Lake Alice	Tow	13	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Poinsett	Tow	2	-----	-----	-----
Badger Lake	Tow	1	----- alkaline	-----osaline	-----alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	1	----- alkaline	-----osaline	-----alkalinity
	W.B.S.	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Big Stone Lake	W.B.S.	3	-----	-----	-----
Big Sioux River	Tow	16	Alkaline	Fresh saline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	16	Alkaline	Fresh saline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	16	Alkaline	Fresh saline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Campbell	Tow	2	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	2	alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Lake Campbell	W.B.S.	4	-----	-----osaline	-----alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	5	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Clear Lake (Deuel Co.)	Tow	7	Alkaline	Fresh saline	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	7	Alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	7	Alkaline	Fresh saline	Low alkalinity
Rush Lake	Aufwuchs	4	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Tow	5	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Very low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	5	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Very low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Very low alkalinity

Table 7. (continued)

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
Salt Lake	Tow	9	Very alkaline	Polysaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	9	Very alkaline	Polysaline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	9	Very alkaline	Polysaline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Alice	Tow	2	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	2	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Badus	Tow	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Lake Herman	Tow	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Madison	Tow	2	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	2	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Long Lake	Tow	5	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	5	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	5	Alkaline	Oligosaline	Low alkalinity
Lake Albert	Tow	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	1	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity

Table 7. (continued)

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
Lake Poinsett	Tow	2	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	2	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	2	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Lake Marsh	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Very low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Very low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	13	Very alkaline	Oligosaline	Very low alkalinity
Mud Lake	Tow	5	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	5	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
	W.B.S.	13	Alkaline	Oligosaline	High alkalinity
Un. Lake (Reinhart W.P.A.)	Tow	5	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	5	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	13	Circumneutral	Oligosaline	Med. alkalinity
Cherry Lake	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	13	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
School Lake	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
Round Lake	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Tow	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	6	Very alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity

Table 7. (continued)

Location	Sampling Method	Habitat Type #	pH	Conductivity	Alkalinity
Un. Lake	W.B.S.	13	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	13	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	13	Very alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
So. Coteau Lake	Tow	1	Alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Tow	1	Alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	1	Alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	1	Alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
	W.B.S.	1	Alkaline	Fresh	Low alkalinity
W. Branch. Lac Qui Parle River	Tow	18	Alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	18	Alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	Aufwuchs	18	Alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
	W.B.S.	18	Alkaline	Fresh	Med. alkalinity
Oak Lake	Aufwuchs	6	----	----	----

## D) Statistical Analysis

### 1) Chi-Square Test

A Chi-square test involving two-way contingency tables was used in this study. The two-way table is the most common tabular presentation of discrete data (Steel and Torrie 1980). Discrete data are concerned with the presence or absence of a character, that character, in this case, being specific taxa of algae. A minimum of five replications for each alga was required to use that alga in the contingency tables. The two-way table involved comparing the taxonomic composition of algae within various habitat types, water chemistry ranges, and sampling methods to test for significant differences. The levels of significance used in statistical tests was at the .05 and .01 levels.

Seven habitat types included sufficient replications for Chi-Square comparisons. The following habitat types were compared: 1) lacustrine, littoral, rock bottom, rubble, intermittently exposed; 2) lacustrine, littoral, unconsolidated bottom, sand, intermittently exposed; 3) lacustrine, littoral, aquatic bed, floating vascular, intermittently exposed; 4) lacustrine, littoral, unconsolidated bottom, mud, intermittently exposed; 5) lacustrine, littoral, unconsolidated bottom, gravel/cobble, intermittently exposed; 6) palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent, intermittently exposed; 7) riverine, upper perennial, unconsolidated bottom, gravel/cobble, intermittently exposed. Table 8 lists the span of dates algal samples were collected, and the number of algal samples for each habitat type that were compared statistically.

Table 8. Span of dates and number of samples for habitat types that were compared statistically.

Habitat type							
Habitat #1	6/16/83	6/21/83	7/5/83	8/7/83	8/16/83	8/31/83	20
Habitat #2	7/5/83	7/27/83	8/7/83	8/16/83			17
Habitat #5	7/27/83	8/7/83	8/16/83				9
Habitat #6	5/18/83	6/16/83	6/21/83	7/5/83	8/16/83	8/31/83	22
Habitat #7	5/18/83	6/21/83	6/22/83	7/27/83			10
Habitat #13	5/15/83	6/16/83	6/21/83	6/22/83	7/5/83	7/27/83	20
		8/16/83	8/31/83				
Habitat #18	6/4/83	6/8/83	8/31/83				13

Legend:

Habitat #	System	Subsystem	Class	Subclass
1	Lacustrine	Littoral	Rock bottom	Rubble
2	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Sand
5	Lacustrine	Littoral	Aquatic bed	Floating vascular
6	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Mud
7	Lacustrine	Littoral	Unconsolidated bottom	Gravel/cobble
13	Palustrine	-----	Emergent wetland	Persistent
18	Riverine	Upper perennial	Unconsolidated bottom	Gravel/cobble

Habitat #	Water regime	Special modifier
1	Intermittently exposed	-----
2	Intermittently exposed	-----
5	Intermittently exposed	-----
6	Intermittently exposed	-----
7	Intermittently exposed	-----
13	Intermittently exposed	-----
18	Intermittently exposed	-----

Two habitat types contained sufficient replications for Chi-Square comparison of water chemistry parameters within specific habitat types. Habitat types 1 (lacustrine, littoral, rubble) and 2 (lacustrine, littoral, sand) were pooled as previous Chi-Square comparisons by habitat indicated they were not significantly different. Six chemical parameters could be compared within these pooled habitats (Table 9). Habitat type 13 (palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent) included sufficient replication for comparison of two chemical parameters (Table 9).

Two habitat types contained sufficient replication for Chi-Square comparison of sampling methods within specific habitat types. In habitat types 1 and 2 pooled, all three methods were compared (Table 9), and in habitat type 6 (lacustrine, littoral, mud), two sampling methods could be compared (Table 9).

## 2) Percent Frequency of Occurrence

The percent frequency of occurrence of all algal taxa was determined to provide information on which taxa were common or rare. The percent frequency of algae was determined by locations combined using two methods. Locations sampled more than once were pooled (n=52) and separated (n=60). Percent frequency was also determined for lacustrine habitat samples combined (n=84); for palustrine habitat samples combined (n=29); and for riverine habitat samples combined (n=27). An example of how percent frequency was calculated for Synedra ulna by locations combined is as follows: Synedra ulna was found in 54 out of 60 locations, thus it occurred in 90.0% of all locations sampled.



Table 9. Span of dates and number of samples for water chemistry parameters and sampling methods that were compared statistically within habitat types (see table 2 for definition of water chemistry parameters and table 6 for complete description of habitat types.).

Habitat 1 and 2 pooled (lacustrine, littoral; rubble and sand bottom pooled).

Parameter	Dates	# Samples
Tow Sample	6/16/83, 6/21/83, 7/5/83, 7/27/83, 8/16/83, 8/31/83	15
Aufwuchs 1	6/16/83, 6/21/83, 7/5/83, 7/27/83, 8/7/83, 8/16/83, 8/31/83	14
Water Bottle 1	7/27/83, 8/7/83, 8/16/83, 8/31/83	8
Cond. 1 (Fresh)	7/5/83, 8/31/83	9
Cond. 2 (Oligosaline)	6/21/83, 7/27/83, 8/7/83, 8/16/83	23
pH 2 (Alkaline)	6/21/83, 7/27/83, 8/31/83	13
pH 3 (Very alkaline)	7/5/83, 8/7/83, 8/16/83	16
Alkalinity 2 (Low)	6/21/83, 7/27/83, 8/7/83, 8/31/83	16
Alkalinity 3 (Medium)	7/5/83, 7/27/83, 8/7/83, 8/16/83	16

Habitat 13 (Palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent).

Parameter	Dates	# Samples
Alkalinity 3 (Medium)	6/22/83, 7/5/83, 8/16/83	6
Alkalinity 4 (High)	6/21/83, 8/31/83	6

Table 9. (continued)

Habitat 6 (lacustrine, littoral, mud).

Parameter	Dates	# Samples
Tow Sample	5/18/83, 6/16/83, 6/21/83, 7/5/83, 8/16/83, 8/31/83	12
Aufwuchs	5/18/83, 6/21/83, 7/5/83, 8/31/83, 9/22/83	7

$$IS = \frac{C}{\sqrt{2(A+B)}} \times 100 \text{ or } \frac{2C}{A+B} \times 100$$

C = number of taxa common to the two dates sampled.

A = total number of taxa found on date 1.

B = total number of taxa found on date 2.

Percent values closer to zero indicate dissimilarity or a greater change and percent values closer to 100% indicate similarity or little change.

### 3) Sorensen's Index of Similarity

Sorensen's Index of Similarity was used to express mathematically the degree of change in algal floras from the same location sampled on more than one date. The Index of Similarity was calculated from the following formula (source: Mueller-Dombois and Ellenberg, 1974):

$$IS = \frac{C}{\frac{1}{2}(A+B)} \times 100 \text{ or } \frac{2C \times 100}{A+B}$$

C = number of taxa common to the two dates sampled.

A = total number of taxa found on date 1.

B = total number of taxa found on date 2.

Percent values closer to zero indicate dissimilarity or a greater change and percent values closer to 100% indicate similarity or little change.

## RESULTS

## A) Description of the algal flora

## 1) Taxonomic groups encountered

A total of 426 taxa of algae were identified in this study. Representatives of all phyla were found excluding the phyla Rhodophyta (red algae) and Phaeophyta (brown algae). The phyla Chlorophyta (green algae), Chrysophyta (yellow brown algae), and Cyanophyta (bluegreen algae) dominated the algal flora in this region.

Of the total taxa encountered, 97.6% belonged to only three phyla. These phyla include Chlorophyta (44.6%), Chrysophyta (39.2%) and Cyanophyta (13.8%). Other phyla encountered included Euglenophyta (1.2%), Pyrrophyta (0.7%), Cryptophyta (0.2%), and Chloromonadophyta (0.2%).

The order Chlorococcales were the predominant group within phylum Chlorophyta (63.1%). This order was primarily represented by the genera Tetraedron, Ankistrodesmus, Oocystis, Scenedesmus, and Pediastrum. The order Zygnematales was also well represented and was dominated by the desmids, primarily Closterium, Cosmarium, and Staurostrum.

The diatoms (orders Centrales, Pennales) were the predominant group within phylum Chrysophyta (95.2%). These were represented primarily by the genera Melosira, Fragilaria, Synedra, Caloneis, Navicula, Gomphonema, Cymbella, Nitzschia, and Surirella.

The order Oscillatoriales were the predominant group within the phylum Cyanophyta (59.3%). This order was primarily represented by the

genera Lyngbya, Oscillatoria, and Spirulina. The order Chroococcales was also abundant and represented by the genera Agmenellum, Anacystis, and Gomphosphaeria.

Table 10 summarizes the numbers of taxa encountered within the algal divisions. Appendix A lists the taxa of algae identified in this survey following the classification systems of Prescott (1970) and Drouet (1959). Appendix B lists the algae identified in this study by the author who previously identified the same taxa in South Dakota.

2) Percent frequency of occurrence

a) In all locations combined

The most common taxa found in all locations combined (n=52 or n=60), depending on whether locations sampled more than once were pooled or separated) were as follows: Synedra ulna (96.1%, 90.0%), Gomphonema olivaceum (92.3%, 83.3%), Oscillatoria spp. (75.0%, 71.6%), Amphora ovalis (73.08%, 66.6%), Nitzschia spp. (71.0%, 63.3%), Fragilaria spp. (67.3%, 63.3%), Navicula spp. (67.3%, 61.6%), Anabaena spp. (67.3%, 60.0%), Pinnularia spp. (63.5%, 60.0%), Scenedesmus quadricauda var. longispina (63.5%, 56.6%), Epithemia turgida (63.5%, 55.0%), Rhoicosphenia curvata (59.6%, 51.6%), Pediastrum boryanum (57.7%, 56.6%), Ankistrodesmus falcatus (55.8%, 56.6%), Cymbella spp. (55.89%, 53.3%), Scenedesmus bijuga (55.8%, 48.3%), Euglena spp. (53.8%, 50.0%), Phacus spp. (53.8%, 48.3%), Rhopalodia gibba (53.8%, 48.3%), Anacystis cyanea (53.8%, 55.0%), Gomphosphaeria spp. (51.9%, 48.3%), Sphaerocystis Schroeteri (50.0%, 46.6%), and Cymbella ventricosa (50.0%, 46.6%). Appendix C lists the percent frequency of occurrence of all taxa by locations combined (both pooled and separated).

Table 10. Summary of the taxa encountered within the algal divisions.

Phylum	Classes	Orders	Families	Genera	Species	Varieties	Forms
Chlorophyta	2	10	23	58	116	28	2
Englenophyta	1	1	1	3	2	-	-
Pyrrophyta	1	1	2	2	1	-	-
Cryptophyta	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Chloromonadophyta	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Chrysophyta	3	6	17	44	116	58	2
Cyanophyta	1	4	5	15	46	1	-
Total	7	22	50	124	282	87	4

b) In lacustrine habitats combined

The most common taxa found in lacustrine habitats (n=84) were Synedra ulna (75.0%), Gomphonema olivaceum (61.9%), Anacystis cyanea (57.1%), Melosira granulata (52.4%), Oocystis spp. (50.0%). All taxa occurring in more than 30.0% of samples are compared with palustrine and riverine taxa in table 11. One hundred and twenty-two taxa were found only in the lacustrine habitat types (Appendix C). Appendix C lists the percent frequency of all taxa found in lacustrine habitat types.

c) In palustrine habitats combined

The most common taxa found in palustrine habitats (n=29) were Synedra ulna (82.8%), Gomphonema olivaceum (79.3%), Epithemia turgida (58.6%), Fragilaria spp. (58.6%), Pinnularia spp. (58.6%), Nitzschia spp. (55.2%), Scenedesmus quadricauda var. longispina (55.2%), Rhopalodia gibba (55.2%), Ankistrodesmus falcatus (51.7%), Anabaena spp. (51.7%), and Phacus spp. (51.7%). All taxa occurring in more than 30.0% of samples are compared with lacustrine and riverine taxa in table 11. Thirty-nine taxa were only found in palustrine habitat types (Appendix C). Appendix C lists the percent frequency of all taxa found in palustrine habitat types.

d) In riverine habitats combined

The most common taxa found in riverine habitats (n=27) were Synedra ulna (85.2%), Gomphonema olivaceum (70.4%), Oscillatoria spp. (66.0%), Rhoicosphenia curvata (51.8%), and Fragilaria spp. (51.8%). All taxa occurring in more than 30.0% of samples are compared with

Table 11. Taxa found in at least 30% of lacustrine, palustrine, and riverine habitat type samples (percent frequency of taxa in habitat sampled).

Taxa	Lacustrine %	Palustrine %	Riverine %
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	75.0	82.8	85.2
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	61.9	79.3	70.4
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u>	57.1	31.0	
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>	57.1	44.8	
<u>Melosira granulata</u>	52.4		
<u>Oocystis spp.</u>	50.0		
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u>	48.8		
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	47.6	51.7	
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	46.4		44.4
<u>Oscillatoria spp.</u>	44.0	48.3	66.0
<u>Nitzschia spp.</u>	44.0	55.2	37.0
<u>Anabaena spp.</u>	42.8	51.7	
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda var. longispina</u>	40.5	55.2	
<u>Rhopaloidia gibba</u>	39.3	55.2	
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>	38.1		
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>	36.9		33.3
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u>	36.9		
<u>Lyngbya contorta</u>	35.7		
<u>Rhoicosphenia curvata</u>	34.5		51.8
<u>Phacus spp.</u>	34.5	51.7	
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>	33.3	58.6	37.0
<u>Fragilaria spp.</u>	32.1	58.6	51.8
<u>Cosmarium spp.</u>	30.9		
<u>Pinnularia spp.</u>		58.6	48.1
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>		48.3	40.7
<u>Closterium spp.</u>		44.8	48.1
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>		44.8	
<u>Euglena spp.</u>		44.8	
<u>Oscillatoria limnetica</u>		44.8	
<u>Spirogyra spp.</u>		41.4	33.3
<u>Synedra acus</u>		41.4	
<u>Navicula cuspidata var. cuspidata</u>		37.9	
<u>Amphora spp.</u>		36.8	
<u>Rhizoclonium spp.</u>		34.5	
<u>Eunotia curvata var. curvata</u>		34.5	
<u>Gomphenema constrictum</u>		34.5	48.1
<u>Gomphosphaeria spp.</u>		34.5	
<u>Sphaerocystis Schroeteri</u>		31.0	33.3
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>		31.0	44.4
<u>Navicula spp.</u>		31.0	48.1



Table 11. (continued)

Taxa	Lacustrine %	Palustrine %	Riverine %
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var.			44.4
<u>crotonensis</u>			
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>			40.7
<u>Meridion circulare</u>			40.7
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var. <u>tripunctata</u>			40.7
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u>			40.7
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.			37.0
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.			33.3

lacustrine and palustrine taxa in table 11. Twenty-eight taxa were only found in riverine habitats (Appendix C). Appendix C lists the percent frequency for all taxa found in the riverine habitat types.

### 3) Number of Taxa Encountered

#### a) By habitat type

Habitat type 13 (palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent, intermittently exposed) had the highest number of taxa containing 226 (53.0%) of all 426 taxa identified in this study. Other habitat types with high numbers of taxa in decreasing order include the following: habitat type 6 (lacustrine, littoral, unconsolidated bottom, mud), 193 (45.3%); habitat type 1 (lacustrine, littoral, rock bottom, rubble), 178 (41.7%); habitat type 7 (lacustrine, littoral, unconsolidated bottom, gravel/cobble), 173 (40.6%); habitat type 2 (lacustrine, littoral, unconsolidated bottom, sand) 148 (34.7%); habitat type 5 (lacustrine, littoral, aquatic bed, floating vascular), 140 (32.8%); and habitat type 18 (riverine, upper perennial, unconsolidated bottom, gravel/cobble), 131 (30.7%). Appendix D lists the algae identified by the 21 different habitat types.

#### b) By individual location

Certain individual locations also included many taxa. South Coteau Lake in Deuel County sampled on 8/31/83 contained 102 taxa and was the most diverse location sampled. Other locations with many taxa included Fox Lake, sampled on 6/21/83 (94); Mud Lake, sampled on 8/16/83 (92); Long Lake, sampled on 8/7/83 (91); Lake Goldsmith, sampled on 6/16/83 (88); Rush Lake, sampled on 7/27/83 (87); Clear Lake

(Deuel), sampled on 7/27/83 (79); Big Sioux River, sampled on 7/27/83 (77); School Lake, sampled on 8/31/83 (74); Lake Madison, sampled on 8/7/83 (70); Oak Lake, sampled on 6/21/83 (69); and West Branch of the Lac Qui Parle River, sampled on 8/31/83 (67).

Seven locations were sampled on more than one date. Sorensen's Index of Similarity (Mueller-Dumbois and Ellenberg 1974) was used to compare the change in the taxonomic composition of the algal floras at locations sampled more than once (Table 12). Algal floras changed most at East Oakwood Lake (8.9%), and least at the West Branch of the Lac Qui Parle River (50.0%). Appendix E lists the taxa found at each individual location and shows the taxonomic change in the algal floras at locations sampled on more than one date.

4) Distribution by pH, conductivity, alkalinity ranges, and by sampling method.

Although many taxa of algae were tolerant of all ranges of pH, conductivity and alkalinity, some were found in restricted ranges. Also, certain taxa were collected only by a specific sampling method. Appendix F lists all taxa identified in this survey by specific water chemistry range and sampling method.

Only four taxa were found to be restricted to circumneutral pH range (7.2-7.5). These were Ankistrodesmus spiralis, Hantzschia amphioxys, Nedium affine var. undulatum, and Synedra dorsoventralis. Seventy-five taxa were only found in the alkaline pH range (7.7-8.3) and 78 taxa were restricted to very alkaline pH range (8.5-9.2). These taxa are shown in Appendix F.

Table 12. Results of Sorensen's Index of Similarity test for locations sampled more than once.

Location	A	B	C	I.S.s
East Oakwood Lake	16 (5/15/83)	51 (6/16/83)	3	8.9%
Unnamed Creek (Hidewoods)	26 (5/18/83)	45 (6/21/83)	9	25.3%
Oak Lake	50 (5/18/83)	22 (9/22/83)	13	36.1%
Oak Lake	50 (5/18/83)	69 (6/21/83)	23	38.6%
Oak Lake	69 (6/21/83)	22 (9/22/83)	14	30.8%
Fox Lake	50 (5/18/83)	93 (6/21/83)	27	37.8%
W. Br. Lac Qui Parle River	41 (6/8/83)	69 (8/31/83)	27	50.0%
Lake Poinsett	16 (7/5/83)	42 (8/16/83)	7	24.1%
Lake Campbell	58 (7/27/83)	44 (10/7/83)	17	33.3%

$$IS_s = \frac{C}{\frac{1}{2}(A+B)} \times 100 \text{ or } \frac{2C}{A+B} \times 100$$

A = total number of taxa found on date 1.

B = total number of taxa found on date 2.

C = total number of taxa common to the two dates sampled.

Seventy-two taxa were only found in freshwater (630-768 mmhos/cm) and 102 were restricted to oligosaline waters (850-6000 mmhos/cm). Salt Lake in Deuel County was the only location where the water was polysaline (34,000 mmhos/cm). Taxa found only in polysaline waters included Navicula gastrum var. gastrum, Oscillatoria formosa, and an unidentified species of Campylodiscus. Additional taxa found in this range were not restricted to it. These include Synedra spp., Synedra ulna, Synedra acus, Amphora ovalis, Navicula spp., Epithemia sorex, Oocystis spp., Oocystis eremosphaeria, Nitzschia spp., Anabaena spp., Gomphonema olivaceum var. calcareum, Mougeotia spp., Anomoeoneis costata var. costata, Chaetoceros elmorei, and Nostoc spp. Appendix F lists the taxa restricted to the above ranges.

Eleven taxa of algae were found only in waters of very low alkalinity (41-76 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>). Fifty-three were restricted to low alkalinity surface waters (140-195 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>). Eighty-two taxa were restricted to medium alkalinity (218-298 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>) and 18 were found only in high alkalinity (343-487 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>) surface waters. Appendix F lists the algae restricted to these ranges.

Fifty-four taxa were only collected by the Wisconsin plankton net. Ninety-five taxa were restricted to Aufwuchs collections, and 20 taxa were only collected by water bottle. Appendix F lists the taxa collected by the above sampling methods.

#### B) Statistical comparisons between habitat types

The algal communities within seven habitat types could be compared statistically (Table 13). All the habitats which could be com-

pared contained significantly different algal floras measured at the .01 and .05 levels with the exception of habitat type 1 (lacustrine, littoral, rubble) and habitat type 2 (lacustrine, littoral, sand). These two habitats were not shown to be significantly different from each other.

C) Statistical comparisons within habitat types

- 1) Habitat type 1 (lacustrine, rubble) and habitat type 2 (lacustrine, sand) pooled.

Within lacustrine rubble and sand bottom habitats pooled, all sampling method comparisons were shown to be significantly different based on the algae present except for plankton net tow and plankton water bottle samples (Table 14).

All water chemistry comparisons which could be made were shown to be significantly different except for low and medium alkalinity ranges (Table 14). The algae present within fresh water were significantly different from those within oligosaline water, therefore, it can be assumed that these two ranges are different. The comparison of alkaline pH and very alkaline pH showed that the algae within these ranges were significantly different. The composition of algae present within the low alkalinity range were not significantly different from those in the medium alkalinity range, therefore, it can be assumed that these ranges are not different.

- 2) Habitat type 6 (lacustrine, littoral, mud)

Comparisons within lacustrine, mud bottom habitats, only involved plankton net tows and aufwuchs samples. The algae did not

Table 13. Determination of significant differences in the taxonomic composition of algae between habitat types (Chi-Square Test).

Habitat #	1	2	5	6	7	13	18
1	-----	.0621	-----	.0018**	-----	.0001**	.0001**
2	-----	-----	.0201*	.0003**	.0057**	-----	.0001**
5	-----	-----	-----	-----	.0452*	-----	.0001**
6	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	.0001**	-----
7	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	.0001**
13	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	.0001**

\* - significant

\*\* - highly significant

	<u>Habitat 1</u>	<u>Habitat 2</u>	<u>Habitat 5</u>	<u>Habitat 6</u>
System	Lacustrine	Lacustrine	Lacustrine	Lacustrine
Subsystem	Littoral	Littoral	Littoral	Littoral
Class	Rock bottom	Uncon. bottom	Aqua. bed	Uncon. bottom
Subclass	Rubble	Sand	Float. vas.	Mud
Water regime	Inter. exposed	Inter. exposed	Inter. exposed	Inter. exposed

	<u>Habitat 7</u>	<u>Habitat 13</u>	<u>Habitat 18</u>
System	Lacustrine	Palustrine	Riverine
Subsystem	Littoral	-----	Upper per.
Class	Uncon. bottom	Emer. wet.	Uncon. bottom
Subclass	Gravel/cobble	Persistent	Gravel/cobble
Water regime	Inter. exposed	Inter. exposed	Inter. exposed

Table 14. Determination of significant differences in the taxonomic composition of algae between specific pH ranges, conductivity ranges, alkalinity ranges, and sampling methods, within habitat types 1 and 2 pooled (Chi-Square Test).+

	Oligosaline	Very Alkaline	Medium Alkalinity	Aufwuchs	Water Bottle
Fresh	.0411*	-----	-----	-----	-----
Alkaline	-----	.0001**	-----	-----	-----
Low alkalinity	-----	-----	.0748	-----	-----
Tow	-----	-----	-----	.0153*	.8794
Water bottle	-----	-----	-----	.0377*	-----

\* - significantly different

\*\* - highly significantly different

+ - Conductivity, pH and alkalinity ranges are shown in Table 2.  
Habitat type descriptions are shown in Table 6.



differ significantly (Chi-Square = .9821).

3) Habitat type 13 (palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent)

Comparisons within palustrine, emergent wetland, only involved medium and high alkalinities. The algae did not differ significantly between these two ranges (Chi-Square Test = .3620).

## DISCUSSION

### A) Description of the algal flora

Out of the 426 different taxa of algae identified in this study, 200 (46.9%) are thought to be newly reported for this region (Appendix B). There are a number of possible reasons for the large percentage of new forms. Prior studies dealt primarily with prairie lakes (lacustrine habitats) and planktonic forms. Many authors did not identify algae past the genus level. Also, many authors were interested only in the bluegreen bloom formers and ignored identifying others.

The most common taxa identified were not restricted to either lacustrine, palustrine or riverine habitat types, but were found in all three (Appendix C). Most taxa restricted to a given system had low percent frequency of occurrence, even within the habitat type to which they were restricted (Appendix C). Perhaps if these taxa were more abundant they might be found in all three systems. The similarity of common algal taxa between different habitats should aid wetland ecologists and aquatic biologists by minimizing the number of common algal taxa they need to identify. Identification should be easier having a list of the more common taxa they may encounter as a reference. Identification of the less common taxa should also be simplified by the habitat and location lists generated in this study. The listing of taxa found at individual locations should also provide a frame of reference by which future changes in algal species composition can be monitored. Changes in water quality can lead to a different assemblage of algal flora which can indicate if the change was beneficial or

detrimental.

Haertel (1976, 1980) documented such a change in the algal flora at Lake Cochrane. That lake changed from being primarily a dinoflagellate lake (Peridium bipes, Ceratium hirundinella) with some Anacystis cyanea in 1970, to a bluegreen lake (Anacystis incerta, Gomphosphaeria spp., Coccochloris peniocystis, Lyngbya contorta, Agmenellum thermale) in 1971-79. Hutchinson (1967) considers the change from dinoflagellate to bluegreen flora as indicative of an increase in eutrophication.

Many taxa of algae that were restricted to specific ranges of pH, alkalinity, and conductivity had low percent frequency of occurrence, and in many cases were only found once. Perhaps if these taxa were found more often they might occupy other water chemistry ranges. Most taxa with greater frequency of occurrence were found in more than one range of pH, alkalinity, and conductivity (Appendix F).

#### B) Statistical comparisons between habitat types

Based on the statistical analysis of habitat types compared (Table 13), it appears the classification system by Cowardin et al. (1979) used in this study has some application to algal populations. All but one of the habitat comparisons were assumed to be different from each other because the algae present within each habitat were significantly different. However, only 7 of the 21 habitat types sampled could be compared statistically. Perhaps if more of the habitat types were compared, more of the comparisons may have proved to be non-significant.

C) Statistical comparisons within habitat types

- 1) Habitat type 1 (lacustrine, rubble) and habitat type 2 (lacustrine, sand) pooled.

The chemical variables pH and conductivity appear to have the greatest influence on presence or absence of algae based on statistical tests (Table 14). The taxonomic composition of algae was significantly different between the ranges compared so it can be assumed that the water chemistry ranges selected are of significance to algal populations.

Alkalinity may not be an important factor influencing the presence or absence of algae in this region. The taxonomic composition of algae was not significantly different between the two alkalinity ranges compared (Table 14). It can be assumed that these ranges of alkalinity are no different in terms of the algae present. Ellis (1955) stated that alkalinity values greater than 83 mg/l  $\text{CaCO}_3$  were considered high. Most of the algae that were restricted to certain alkalinity ranges were found in waters with values greater than 140 mg/l  $\text{CaCO}_3$ , so the breakdown of alkalinity values used in this study may not be necessary. Sletten (1984) also stated that most wetlands of the northern Great Plains are subject to daily, seasonal, and yearly fluctuations in alkalinity. If these statements are true, most algae in this region are found in high alkalinity surface waters and must be tolerant to changes in order to survive.

The results show there may be selectivity in sampling methods (Table 14). The tow and water bottle collections tend to select for planktonic forms while the aufwuchs collections select for

benthic or periphytic forms. This indicates that it is essential to use more than one type of sampling method.

## 2) Habitat 6 (lacustrine, littoral, mud)

The results show that there was no selectivity in sampling methods (tow vs. Aufwuchs) in this particular habitat type. One would expect that there should be a difference, because the two sampling methods sample different microhabitats. Perhaps the mud substrate is not suitable for establishing a dominant aufwuchs community and so a difference was not detected.

## 3) Habitat 13 (palustrine, emergent wetland, persistent)

The results of the alkalinity range comparisons show that they were not significantly different. Again this shows that alkalinity may not be a factor influencing the distribution of algae in this region.

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

This study listed algae found in eastern South Dakota wetlands by percent frequency of occurrence, habitat type, location, specific water chemistry ranges, and sampling methods.

Four hundred and twenty-six taxa of algae were found in eastern South Dakota wetlands. Two hundred (46.9%) of the algae identified were not previously reported in this region. The phyla Chlorophyta, Chrysophyta, and Cyanophyta dominated the total.

Algal distribution appeared to follow the wetland classification system by Cowardin et al. (1979). All but one of the habitat comparisons that could be compared statistically were found to be different because the algal composition within the habitat types compared were significantly different from each other.

The most common taxa identified were not restricted to either lacustrine, palustrine, or riverine habitat types, but were found in all three. Most taxa restricted to a given system had low percent frequency of occurrence, even within the habitat type to which they were restricted.

Many of the algae were tolerant of all ranges of pH, conductivity and alkalinity. Based on statistical tests, conductivity and pH appear to have the greatest influence on the presence or absence of algae because the taxonomic composition was significantly different. Alkalinity may not be much of a factor because the ranges compared were not assumed to be different.

Distribution of algae occurring in riverine and palustrine

wetlands is an area of wetland ecology that has been neglected in the past. The information gathered in this study should aid wetland ecologists who need more complete information on the distribution of algae in wetlands. Changes in algal flora at locations sampled can also be monitored.

Blum, J. 1976. *Journal of Ecology*, 64, 3: 485-494.

Blum, J. 1978. *Journal of Ecology*, 66, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1980. *Journal of Ecology*, 68, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1982. *Journal of Ecology*, 70, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1984. *Journal of Ecology*, 72, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1986. *Journal of Ecology*, 74, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1988. *Journal of Ecology*, 76, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1990. *Journal of Ecology*, 78, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1992. *Journal of Ecology*, 80, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1994. *Journal of Ecology*, 82, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1996. *Journal of Ecology*, 84, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 1998. *Journal of Ecology*, 86, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2000. *Journal of Ecology*, 88, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2002. *Journal of Ecology*, 90, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2004. *Journal of Ecology*, 92, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2006. *Journal of Ecology*, 94, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2008. *Journal of Ecology*, 96, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2010. *Journal of Ecology*, 98, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2012. *Journal of Ecology*, 100, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2014. *Journal of Ecology*, 102, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2016. *Journal of Ecology*, 104, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2018. *Journal of Ecology*, 106, 1: 1-11.

Blum, J. 2020. *Journal of Ecology*, 108, 1: 1-11.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Bell, T. N. 1961. Algal flora of Gavin's Point Dam. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science 40:125-131.
- Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 103 pp.
- Drouet, F. 1959. Myxophyceae. In Ward, H. B. and G. C. Whipple. W. T. Edmonson Ed. Fresh-water biology. 2nd edition. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York. Pp. 95-114.
- Ellis, L. L. 1955. Preliminary notes on the correlation between alkalinity and the distribution of some free-floating and submerged aquatic plants. Ecology 36:763-764.
- Fuller, H. J. and O. Tippo. 1954. College botany. Henry Holt and Co., New York. 993 pp.
- Gab, O. E. 1979. The Coteau Des Prairie: an area study. M.S. Thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings. 131 pp. (unpublished)
- Graham, L. 1966. Limnology of three farm ponds in south central South Dakota. M.S. Thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings. 56 pp. (unpublished)
- Griffith, W. H. 1916. Microorganisms of the James River. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Sciences 1:73-77.
- Haertel, L. 1972. Ecological factors influencing the production of algae in northern prairie lakes. U.S. Office of Water Res. Tech. Completion Rep. A-028-S. Dak. 63 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1977. Comparative eutrophication and production measurements in prairie lakes. South Dakota Academy of Sciences 56: 105-124.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1979. Impact of zooplankton grazing on prairie lake algal standing crops and water transparency. South Dakota Academy of Science 58:69-99.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1980. Effect of sediment dams on the quality of a prairie lake. U.S. Office of Water Res. Tech. Completion Rep. A-061-S. Dak. 39 pp.
- Haertel, L. and D. Jongsma. 1982. Effect of winterkill on the water quality of prairie lakes. South Dakota Academy of Sciences. 61: 134-151.



- Hauber, A. 1971. Phytoplankton dynamics of two northern prairie lakes and possible relations to dissolved nutrients. M.S. Thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings. 62 pp. (unpublished)
- Hauptman, R. M. 1977. Algae of the southern Black Hills. Special topics paper. South Dakota State University, Brookings. 40 pp. (unpublished)
- Hern, S. C., V. W. Lambou, F. A. Morris, M. K. Morris, W. D. Taylor and L. R. Williams. 1979. Distribution of phytoplankton in South Dakota Lakes. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada. 85 pp.
- Hogan, E. P. 1976. Geography of South Dakota. South Dakota State University, Brookings. P. 3.
- Hutchinson, G. E. 1967. A treatise on limnology, Volume II. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 1115 pp.
- Koth, R. M. 1981. South Dakota lakes classification and inventory: final report. South Dakota Department of Water and Natural Resources, Office of Water Quality, Pierre, South Dakota. 693 pp.
- Moore, D. and L. Haertel. 1975. Remote sensing of water quality in prairie lakes. U. S. Office of Water Res. Tech. Completion Rep. B-039-S. Dak. 61 pp.
- Muller-Dombois, D. and H. Ellenberg. 1974. Aims and methods of vegetation ecology. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 547 pp.
- Nickum, J. G. 1970. Chemical, physical and biological dynamics of northern prairie lakes. U. S. Office of Water Res. Partial Completion Rep. B-002-S. Dak. 38 pp.
- Patrick, R. and C. W. Reimers. 1966. The diatoms of the United States. Vol. I. The Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia. 688 pp.
- Prescott, G. W. 1962. Algae of the Western Great Lakes Area. 2nd edition, Wm. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa. 977 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1970. How to know the freshwater algae. Wm. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa. 348 pp.
- Sletten, K. 1984. Possible interrelationships between water chemistry and the occurrence of aquatic plants. M. S. thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings. 72 pp.

- Smith, G. M. 1950. The freshwater algae of the United States. 2nd edition. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York. 719 pp.
- Sonneman, J., D. B. Martin and J. C. Schmulbach. 1982. Nutrient limitation of phytoplankton in a prairie marsh pothole. South Dakota Academy of Sciences. 61:94-106.
- Steel, R. G. and J. H. Torrie. 1980. Principles and procedures of statistics -- a biometrical approach. 2nd edition. McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc., New York. 633 pp.
- Taylor, W. D. 1979. Freshwater algae of Rae Lakes Basin, Kings Canyon National Park. Environmental monitoring and support laboratory, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada. 85 pp.
- Thoreson, B., L. Haertel and D. G. Moore. 1976. Landsat imagery as an indicator of prairie lake algal blooms and water transparency. South Dakota Academy of Sciences. 55:56-72.
- Tiffany, L. H. and M. E. Britton. 1971. The algae of Illinois. Hafner Publishing Company; New York. 407 pp.
- Tipton, M. J., F. A. Schmer, J. C. Schmulbach, D. W. Ryland, J. F. Hayden and J. R. T. Beaver. 1972. Investigation of lake water quality in eastern South Dakota with remote sensing techniques. U. S. Office of Water Res. Tech. Completion Rep. B-022-S. Dak. 123 pp.
- Ward, H. B. and G. C. Whipple. 1959. W. T. Edmonson, ed. Freshwater Biology. 2nd edition. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York. 1248 pp.
- Weber, C. I. 1971. A guide to the common diatoms at water pollution surveillance system stations. United States Environmental Protection Agency, National Environmental Research Center, Analytical Quality Control Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio. 98 pp.

## APPENDIX A

List of Algae Identified Following the classification systems  
of Prescott (1970) and Drouet (1959).

## I. Phylum Chlorophyta

## A. Sub-Phylum Chlorophyceae

## 1) Order Volvocales

Family Chlamydomonadaceae

Chlamydomonas spp.Polytoma spp.

Family Phacotaceae

Dymorphococcus variabilis

Family Volvocaceae

Eudorina spp.Eudorina elegansPandorina spp.Pandorina morumVolvox spp.

## 2) Order Tetrasporales

Family Gloeocystaceae

Gloeocystis spp.Gloeocystis majorGloeocystis versiculosa

## 3) Order Chlorococcales

Family Chlorococcaceae

Characium spp.Characium ambiguumCharacium falcatumCharacium gracilipesCharacium limneticumCharacium ornithocephalumPolyedriopsis spinulosaSchroederia spp.Schroederia JudayiSchroederia setigeraTetraedron spp.Tetraedron caudatumTetraedron enormeTetraedron hastatumTetraedron limneticumTetraedron minimumTetraedron muticumTetraedron muticum fa. punctulatumTetraedron regulareTetraedron regulare var. torsumTetraedron trigonumTetraedron trigonum var. gracile

## Family Palmellaceae

Palmella mucosaSphaerocystis spp.Sphaerocystis Schroeteri

## Family Oocystaceae

Ankistrodesmus spp.Ankistrodesmus convolutusAnkistrodesmus falcatusAnkistrodesmus falcatus var. acicularisAnkistrodesmus falcatus var. mirabilisAnkistrodesmus spiralisClosteriopsis spp.Closteriopsis longissimaClosteriopsis longissima var. tropicaFranceia DroscheriKirchneriella spp.Kirchneriella contortaKirchneriella subsolitariaLagerheimia spp.Lagerheimia longisetaLagerheimia quadrisetaLagerheimia subsalsaNephrocytium spp.Nephrocytium AgardhianumOocystis spp.Oocystis BorgeiOocystis crassaOocystis ellipticaOocystis EremosphaeriaOocystis parvaOocystis pusillaOocystis solitariaOocystis submarinaQuadrigula spp.Quadrigula chodatiiSelenastrum spp.Selenastrum minutumSelenastrum WestiiTreubaria setigerum

## Family Micractiniaceae

Golenkinia spp.Micractinium spp.Micractinium pusillum

## Family Dictyosphaeriaceae

Botryococcus spp.Botryococcus protuberansBotryococcus sudeticusDictyosphaerium spp.Dictyosphaerium pulchellum

## Family Scenedesmaceae

Actinastrum spp.  
Actinastrum gracilimum  
Actinastrum Hantzschii  
Coelastrum spp.  
Coelastrum microporum  
Coelastrum sphaericum  
Crucigenia spp.  
Crucigenia apiculata  
Crucigenia tetrapedia  
Crucigenia quadrata  
Scenedesmus spp.  
Scenedesmus abundans  
Scenedesmus abundans var. asymmetrica  
Scenedesmus abundans var. brevicauda  
Scenedesmus abundans var. longicauda  
Scenedesmus acuminatus  
Scenedesmus acuminatus var. minor  
Scenedesmus acutiformis  
Scenedesmus arcuatus  
Scenedesmus arcuatus var. capitatus  
Scenedesmus arcuatus var. platydisca  
Scenedesmus armatus  
Scenedesmus brasiliensis  
Scenedesmus Bernardii  
Scenedesmus bijuga  
Scenedesmus bijuga var. alternans  
Scenedesmus bijuga var. flexuosus  
Scenedesmus dimorphus  
Scenedesmus incrassatulus  
Scenedesmus longus var. ellipticus  
Scenedesmus obliquus  
Scenedesmus opoliensis  
Scenedesmus opoliensis var. contracta  
Scenedesmus quadricauda  
Scenedesmus quadricauda var. longispina  
Scenedesmus quadricauda var. maximus  
Scenedesmus quadricauda var. parvus  
Scenedesmus quadricauda var. quadrispina  
Scenedesmus quadricauda var. Westii  
Tetrastrum staurogeniaeforme

## Family Hydrodictyaceae

Euastropsis Richteri  
Pediastrum spp.  
Pediastrum biradiatum var. emarginatum fa. convexum  
Pediastrum boryanum  
Pediastrum duplex  
Pediastrum duplex var. clathratum  
Pediastrum duplex var. gracilimum

- Pediastrum duplex var. reticulatum  
Pediastrum integrum var. priva  
Pediastrum simplex var. duodenarium  
Pediastrum tetras  
Pediastrum tetras var. tetraodon  
 Family Coccomyxaceae  
Elakotothrix viridis
- 4) Order Ulotrichales  
 Family Ulotrichaceae  
Ulothrix spp.  
Ulothrix subtilissima  
 Family Microsporaceae  
Microspora spp.  
Microspora pachyderma  
 Family Cyliandrocapsaceae  
Cyliandrocapsa spp.  
Cyliandrocapsa conferta
- 5) Order Chaetophorales  
 Family Chaetophoraceae  
Chaetophora spp.  
Chaetophora incrassata  
Chaetophora elegans  
Desmococcus viridis  
Draparnaldia spp.  
Microthamnion strictissimum  
Protoderma viride  
Stigeoclonium spp.  
Stigeoclonium lubricum  
Stigeoclonium polymorphum  
Stigeoclonium subsecundum  
 Family Coleochaetaceae  
Coleochaetae spp.  
Coleochaetae divergens  
Coleochaetae orbicularis
- 6) Order Trentepohliales  
 Family Trentepohliaceae  
Trentepohlia spp.
- 7) Order Oedegoniales  
 Family Oedogoniaceae  
Bulbochaetae spp.  
Oedogonium spp.
- 8) Order Siphonocladales  
 Family Cladophoraceae  
Cladophora spp.  
Cladophora glomerata  
Pithophora spp.  
Rhizoclonium spp.  
Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum  
Rhizoclonium Hookeri

## 9) Order Zygnematales

## Family Zygnemataceae

Mougeotia spp.Spirogyra spp.Zygnema spp.

## Family Desmidiaceae

Closterium spp.Closterium acerosumClosterium acerosum var. elongatumClosterium acutumClosterium dianaClosterium ehrenbergiiClosterium moniliferumClosterium leibleiniiClosterium venusCosmarium spp.Cosmarium constrictumCosmarium formosulumCosmarium granatumCosmarium meneghiniCosmarium nitidulumCosmarium protractumCosmarium sexangulareCosmarium subcostatumSpondylosium spp.Staurastrum spp.Staurastrum alternansStaurastrum gracileStaurastrum margaritaceumStaurastrum paradoxumStaurastrum polymorphumStaurastrum punctulatum

## B) Sub-Phylum Charophyceae

## 1) Order Charales

## Family Characeae

Chara spp.

## II. Phylum Euglenophyta

## 1) Order Euglenales

## Family Euglenaceae

Euglena spp.Euglena acusEuglena EhrenbergiiPhacus spp.Trachelomonas spp.

## III. Phylum Pyrrophyta

## Class Dinophyceae

## 1) Order Dinokontae

## Family Peridiniaceae

Peridinium spp.

Family Ceratiaceae

Ceratium spp.

Ceratium hirundinella

IV. Phylum Cryptophyta

Family Cryptomonadaceae

Cryptomonas spp.

V. Phylum Chloromonadophyta

Family Chloromonadaceae

Vacuolaria virescens

VI. Phylum Chrysophyta

A. Sub-phylum Xanthophyceae

1) Order Mishococcales

Family Characiopsidaceae

Characiopsis spp.

Family Sciadaceae

Ophiocytium spp.

Ophiocytium capitatum var. longispinum

2) Order Tribonematales

Family Tribonemataceae

Tribonema spp.

3) Order Vaucheriales

Family Vaucheriaceae

Vaucheria spp.

B. Sub-phylum Chrysophyceae

1) Order Ochromonadales

Family Dinobryaceae

Dinobryon spp.

Dinobryon sertularia

Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii

C. Sub-phylum Bacillariophyceae

1) Order Centrales

Family Coscinodiscaceae

Coscinodiscus spp.

Coscinodiscus lacustris

Cyclotella spp.

Cyclotella bodanica

Cyclotella meneghiniana

Melosira spp.

Melosira islandica

Melosira granulata

Stephanodiscus spp.

Stephanodiscus astraee

Stephanodiscus niagarae

Family Chaetoceraceae

Chaetoceros Elmorei

Family Rhizosoleniaceae

Rhizosolenia spp.



## 2) Order Pennales

## Family Fragilariaceae

Asterionella spp.  
Asterionella formosa  
Diatoma spp.  
Diatoma vulgare  
Fragilaria spp.  
Fragilaria capucina var. capucina  
Fragilaria construens var. construens  
Fragilaria construens var. binodis  
Fragilaria crotonensis var. crotonensis  
Fragilaria pinnata var. pinnata  
Meridion circulare  
Opephora spp.  
Opephora martyi  
Synedra spp.  
Synedra acus  
Synedra capitata var. capitata  
Synedra dorsoventralis  
Synedra fasciculata var. fasciculata  
Synedra incisa var. incisa  
Synedra pulchella var. pulchella  
Synedra rumpens var. rumpens  
Synedra ulna  
Synedra ulna var. longissima

## Family Eunotiaceae

Eunotia spp.  
Eunotia curvata var. curvata  
Eunotia pectinalis

## Family Achnanthaceae

Achnanthes spp.  
Achnanthes lanceolata var. lanceolata  
Cocconeis spp.  
Cocconeis pendiculus  
Cocconeis placentula  
Rhoicosphenia curvata

## Family Naviculaceae

Amphipleura pellucida var. pellucida  
Amphiprora spp.  
Amphiprora alata  
Amphiprora ornata  
Anomoeoneis costata var. costata  
Caloneis spp.  
Caloneis amphisbaena var. amphisbaena  
Caloneis bacillum var. bacillum  
Caloneis lewisii var. lewisii  
Caloneis limosa var. limosa  
Caloneis ventricosa var. ventricosa  
Diploneis spp.

Diploneis smithii  
Frustulia spp.  
Gyrosigma spp.  
Gyrosigma macrum  
Gyrosigma spenceri var. spenceri  
Mastogloia spp.  
Mastogloia smithii  
Navicula spp.  
Navicula accomoda var. accomoda  
Navicula bacillum var. bacillum  
Navicula capitata var. capitata  
Navicula capitata var. hungarica  
Navicula cincta var. cincta  
Navicula cryptocephala var. cryptocephala  
Navicula cuspidata var. cuspidata  
Navicula elginensis var. elginensis  
Navicula exigua var. capitata  
Navicula gastrum var. gastrum  
Navicula halophila fa. tenuirostris  
Navicula pupula var. pupula  
Navicula pupula var. capitata  
Navicula pupula var. rectangularis  
Navicula radiosa var. radiosa  
Navicula radiosa var. tenella  
Navicula reinhardii var. reinhardii  
Navicula reinhardii var. elliptica  
Navicula salinarum var. salinarum  
Navicula salinarum var. intermedia  
Navicula tripunctata var. tripunctata  
Nedium spp.  
Nedium affine var. undulatum  
Nedium iridis var. iridis  
Pinnularia spp.  
Pinnularia gibba  
Pinnularia maior var. maior  
Pinnularia mesolepta var. mesolepta  
Pinnularia microstauron var. microstauron  
Pinnularia viridis var. viridis  
Stauroneis spp.  
Stauroneis anceps var. anceps  
Stauroneis anceps fa. gracilis  
Stauroneis smithii var. smithii  
Stauroneis phoenicenteron var. phoenicenteron  
Tropidoneis lepidoptera

Family Gomphonemataceae

Gomphonema spp.  
Gomphonema acuminatum  
Gomphonema acuminatum var. coronatum  
Gomphonema angustatum

Gomphonema constrictum  
Gomphonema gracile var. dichotoma  
Gomphonema montanum var. subclavatum  
Gomphonema olivaceum  
Gomphonema olivaceum var. calcareum  
Gomphonema parvulum

Family Cymbellaceae

Amphora spp.  
Amphora ovalis  
Cymbella spp.  
Cymbella affinis  
Cymbella aspera  
Cymbella cuspidata  
Cymbella cymbiformis  
Cymbella gracilis  
Cymbella lanceolata  
Cymbella mexicanum  
Cymbella parva  
Cymbella prostrata  
Cymbella triangulum  
Cymbella tumida  
Cymbella turgida  
Cymbella ventricosa

Family Epithemiaceae

Epithemia spp.  
Epithemia turgida  
Epithemia sorex  
Rhopalodia gibba  
Rhopalodia gibberula  
Rhopalodia ventricosa

Family Nitzschiaceae

Hantzschia spp.  
Hantzschia amphioxys  
Hantzschia amphioxys var. vivax  
Nitzschia spp.  
Nitzschia amphibia  
Nitzschia commutata  
Nitzschia linearis  
Nitzschia linearis var. tenuis  
Nitzschia lorenziana  
Nitzschia palea  
Nitzschia sigmoidea  
Nitzschia vermicularis

Family Surirellaceae

Campylodiscus spp.  
Campylodiscus noricus  
Cymatopleura spp.  
Cymatopleura elliptica  
Cymatopleura elliptica var. spiralis  
Cymatopleura solea  
Surirella spp.

Surirella angustata  
Surirella elegans  
Surirella linearis  
Surirella ovalis  
Surirella spiralis  
Surirella splendida  
Surirella striatula

VIII. Phylum Cyanophyta

1) Order Chroococcales

Family Chroococcaceae -- classified according to F. Drouet (1959)

Agmenellum spp. (Merismopedia spp.)  
Agmenellum thermale (Merismopedia glauca)  
Agmenellum thermale (Merismopedia elegans var. major)  
Agmenellum quadruplicatum (Merismopedia tenuissima)  
Anacystis spp.  
Anacystis spp. (Gloeocapsa spp.)  
Anacystis spp. (Gloeocapsa punctata)  
Anacystis spp. (Gloeocapsa rupestris)  
Anacystis spp. (Chroococcus spp.)  
Anacystis cyanea (Microcystis aeruginosa)  
Anacystis cyanea (Chroococcus minor)  
Anacystis cyanea (Chroococcus dispersus)  
Anacystis dimidiata (Chroococcus limneticus)  
Anacystis incerta (Microcystis incerta)  
Coccochloris spp.  
Coccochloris spp. (Aphanothece spp.)  
Coccochloris spp. (Dactylococcopsis fascicularis)  
Coccochloris spp. (Gloeothece rupestris)  
Coccochloris spp. (Synechocystis aquatilis)  
Gomphosphaeria spp.  
Gomphosphaeria spp. (Coelosphaerium spp.)  
Gomphosphaeria aponina  
Gomphosphaeria lacustris var. compacta

2) Order Chamaesiphonales

Family Pleurocapsaceae

Pleurocapsa minor (Entophysalis spp.)

3) Order Oscillatoriales

Family Oscillatoriaceae

Arthrospira spp.  
Arthrospira gomontiana  
Arthrospira Jenneri  
Lyngbya spp.  
Lyngbya aerugineo-caerulea  
Lyngbya aestuari  
Lyngbya contorta  
Lyngbya Diguettii  
Lyngbya limnetica  
Lyngbya Nordgaardii  
Lyngbya versicolor

Oscillatoria spp.  
Oscillatoria acutissima  
Oscillatoria agardhii  
Oscillatoria amphibia  
Oscillatoria anguina  
Oscillatoria angusta  
Oscillatoria angustissima  
Oscillatoria articulata  
Oscillatoria chalybea  
Oscillatoria formosa  
Oscillatoria granulata  
Oscillatoria limnetica  
Oscillatoria limosa  
Oscillatoria nigra  
Oscillatoria prolifica  
Oscillatoria subbrevis  
Oscillatoria splendida  
Oscillatoria tenuis  
Oscillatoria terebriformis  
Spirulina spp.  
Spirulina laxa  
Spirulina major  
Spirulina princeps  
Spirulina subsalsa

4) Order Nostocales

Family Nostocaceae

Anabaena spp.  
Anabaena affinis  
Anabaena circinalis  
Anabaena spiroides  
Aphanizomenon spp.  
Aphanizomenon flos-aquae (Aphanizomenon holsaticum)  
Aphanizomenon ovalisporum  
Nostoc spp.

Family Rivulariaceae

Calothrix spp.  
Gloeotrichia echinulata  
Gloeotrichia natans  
Rivularia minutula

APPENDIX B

List of algae identified in this study by the authors who previously identified the same taxa in South Dakota

---

	Author #
	(See footnotes for author name.)
I. Chlorophyta	
A) Chlorophyceae	
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.	
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>	1
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>	1, 2
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.	15
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>	
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	1, 2, 12, 16
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>acicularis</u>	1
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>mirabilis</u>	1
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>	
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.	15
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var. <u>minor</u>	
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>	
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.	
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.	15
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>	
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>	
<u>Characium</u> spp.	1, 2
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>	
<u>Characium falcatum</u>	
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>	
<u>Characium limneticum</u>	2
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>	
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.	2, 10, 13
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.	15

## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author # (See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>	10, 16
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.	1
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>	2
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>	
<u>Closterium</u> spp.	1, 2, 13, 15
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>	16
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>	
<u>Closterium acutum</u>	
<u>Closterium diana</u>	
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>	
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>	
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>	
<u>Closterium venus</u>	
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.	
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>	1, 2
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>	
<u>Coleochatae</u> spp.	13
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>	
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>	
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.	2, 13, 16
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>	
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>	
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>	
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>	
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>	
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>	
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>	
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>	
<u>Crucigenia</u> spp.	2, 15

## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author # (See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>	1
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>	1, 2
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>	1, 2, 10
<u>Cylindrocapsa</u> spp.	
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>	
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>	16
<u>Dictyosphaerium</u> spp.	2, 15
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>	1, 2
<u>Draparnaldia</u> spp.	
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>	
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>	
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>	
<u>Eudorina</u> spp.	
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>	1, 2
<u>Franceia Droscheri</u>	2
<u>Gloeocystis</u> spp.	1, 13
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>	
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>	16
<u>Golenkinia</u> spp.	2, 13
<u>Kirchneriella</u> spp.	10
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>	1
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>	1
<u>Lagerheimia</u> spp.	
<u>Lagerheimia longiseta</u>	
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>	2
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>	2
<u>Micractinium</u> spp.	
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>	1, 2
<u>Microspora</u> spp.	13



APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>	
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>	
<u>Mougeotia</u> spp.	1, 2, 13, 15
<u>Nephrocytium</u> spp.	
<u>Nephrocytium Agardhianum</u>	
<u>Oedogonium</u> spp.	2, 13, 16
<u>Oocystis</u> spp.	2, 10
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>	1, 2
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>	2
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>	
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>	
<u>Oocystis parva</u>	
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>	
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>	
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>	
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>	
<u>Pandorina</u> spp.	
<u>Pandorina morum</u>	
<u>Pediastrum</u> spp.	2, 7, 10, 13, 14, 15
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum</u> v. <u>emarginatum</u>	
fa. <u>convexum</u>	
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>	1
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>	1, 2, 16
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>clathratum</u>	1, 2
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>	
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>reticulatum</u>	1, 2
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>	
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var. <u>duodenarium</u>	1, 2
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>	2

## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author # (See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>	2
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>	1, 2
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.	
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>	
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.	2
<u>Protoderma viride</u>	
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.	
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>	
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.	13
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>	
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.	2, 9, 10, 13, 15
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>	1, 2
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>asymmetrica</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>brevicauda</u>	2
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>longicauda</u>	2
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>	1
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>	1, 2
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>capitatus</u>	1
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>platydisca</u>	1
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>	2
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>	1
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>	1, 2
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>	1, 2
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>	1
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>	1, 2

## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author # (See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>incrassatulus</u>	2
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>longus</u> var. <u>ellipticus</u>	2
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>obliquus</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u>	1, 2
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u> var. <u>contracta</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u>	1, 2, 16
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>longispina</u>	2
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>maximus</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>parvus</u>	1, 2
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>quadrispina</u>	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>Westii</u>	
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.	2
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>Judayi</u>	1, 2
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>setigera</u>	1, 2
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.	1, 13, 15
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>minutum</u>	2
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>Westii</u>	
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.	1, 2, 13, 15
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.	
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.	13
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> <u>Schroeteri</u>	1, 2, 10
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.	2, 13
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>alternans</u>	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>gracile</u>	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>margaritaceum</u>	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>paradoxum</u>	13
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>polymorphum</u>	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>punctulatum</u>	

APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author #
(See footnotes for author name.)	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>lubricum</u>	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>polymorphum</u>	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>subsecundum</u>	
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.	2, 13
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>caudatum</u>	2
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>enorme</u>	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>hastatum</u>	1, 2
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>limneticum</u>	1
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>minimum</u>	1, 2
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u>	1, 2
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u> fa. <u>punctulatum</u>	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u>	2
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u>	1, 2
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>	1, 2
<u>Tetrastrum</u> <u>staurogeniaeforme</u>	1, 2
<u>Treubaria</u> <u>setigerum</u>	1
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.	
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.	1, 14, 15
<u>Ulothrix</u> <u>subtilissima</u>	
<u>Volvox</u> spp.	
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.	15
B) Charophyceae	
<u>Chara</u> spp.	4, 16
II. Euglenophyta	
<u>Euglena</u> spp.	13
<u>Euglena</u> <u>acus</u>	1

APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>	1, 2, 16
<u>Phacus</u> spp.	
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.	2
III. Pyrrophyta	
A) Dinophyceae	
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.	7, 13, 14
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>	1, 2, 5, 6, 16
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.	2, 14
IV. Cryptophyta	
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.	1, 2, 6
V. Chloromonadophyta	
<u>Vacuolaria virescens</u>	
VI. Chrysophyta	
A) Xanthophyceae	
<u>Characiopsis</u> spp.	10
<u>Ophiocytium</u> spp.	
<u>Ophiocytium capitatum</u> var. <u>longispinum</u>	
<u>Tribonema</u> spp.	13, 15
<u>Vaucheria</u> spp.	13, 15, 16
B) Chrysophyceae	
<u>Dinobryon</u> spp.	7, 10, 13
<u>Dinobryon sertularia</u>	1, 2
<u>Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii</u>	

APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

C) Bacillariophyceae

1) Centrales

<u>Chaetoceros Elmorei</u>	1, 6
<u>Coscinodiscus</u> spp.	15
<u>Coscinodiscus lacustris</u>	
<u>Cyclotella</u> spp.	2, 6, 10, 16
<u>Cyclotella bodanica</u>	
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>	1, 2
<u>Melosira</u> spp.	2, 7, 10, 13, 15
<u>Melosira islandica</u>	2
<u>Melosira granulata</u>	1, 2
<u>Rhizosolenia</u> spp.	
<u>Stephanodiscus</u> spp.	2, 6, 7, 10, 13
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>	1, 2
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>	1,2

2) Pennales

<u>Achnanthes</u> spp.	
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var. <u>lanceolata</u>	
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var. <u>pellucida</u>	
<u>Amphiprora</u> spp.	6, 13
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>	
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>	
<u>Amphora</u> spp.	
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	2
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var. <u>costata</u>	
<u>Asterionella</u> spp.	2, 7, 13, 15
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>	1, 2, 6, 10, 12
<u>Caloneis</u> spp.	
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var. <u>amphisbaena</u>	1

## APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>	
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>	1
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>	
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var. <u>ventricosa</u>	
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.	
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>	
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.	13
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>	
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>	1, 2
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.	
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>	1
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>	
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>	1
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.	2, 10, 13, 15, 16
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>	2
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>	
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>	
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>	1
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>	
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>	
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>	1
<u>Cymbella parva</u>	
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>	2
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>	1
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>	
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>	2
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>	1
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.	13, 15
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>	

## APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Diploneis</u> spp.	
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>	
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.	
<u>Epithemia sores</u>	1
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>	1
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.	15
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var. <u>curvata</u>	
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>	
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.	7, 10, 13, 15
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var. <u>capucina</u>	1, 2
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>contruens</u>	1, 2
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>binodis</u>	
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var. <u>crotonensis</u>	1, 2, 6, 12, 16
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var. <u>pinnata</u>	
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.	
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.	2, 10, 13, 15, 16
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>	
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var. <u>coronatum</u>	
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>	1
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>	2
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var. <u>dichotoma</u>	
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var. <u>subclavatum</u>	
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	1
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var. <u>calcareum</u>	
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>	1
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.	2, 13, 15
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>	
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var. <u>spenceri</u>	
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.	6, 10



## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author # (See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>	1
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var. <u>vivax</u>	
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.	
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>	
<u>Meridion circulare</u>	2, 13, 15
<u>Navicula</u> spp.	2, 13, 14, 15, 16
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var. <u>accomoda</u>	
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>	
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	1
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>hungarica</u>	
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>	
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var. <u>cryptocephala</u>	
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var. <u>cuspidata</u>	1, 2
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var. <u>elginensis</u>	
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	2
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>	1, 2
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var. <u>tenuirostris</u>	
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>	
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>rectangularis</u>	
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>	
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>	
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>reinhardii</u>	1
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>elliptica</u>	
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>salinarum</u>	
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>intermedia</u>	
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var. <u>tripunctata</u>	
<u>Nedium</u> spp.	1
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>	

## APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>	
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.	2, 15
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>amphibia</u>	1
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>commutata</u>	1
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>linearis</u>	2
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>	
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>lorenziana</u>	2
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>palea</u>	1, 2
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>sigmoidia</u>	1, 2, 6
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>vermicularis</u>	1
<u>Opephora</u> spp.	
<u>Opephora</u> <u>martyi</u>	
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.	
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>gibba</u>	
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>	
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>	
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>microstauron</u> var. <u>microstauron</u>	1
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>	
<u>Rhoicosphenia</u> <u>curvata</u>	1, 2
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>gibba</u>	1,2
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>gibberula</u>	
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>ventricosa</u>	
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.	
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>	1
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>	1
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>	
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>	
<u>Surirella</u> spp.	2, 7, 10, 15

APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Surirella angustata</u>	1
<u>Surirella elegans</u>	
<u>Surirella linearis</u>	1
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>	
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>	1
<u>Surirella splendida</u>	
<u>Surirella striatula</u>	
<u>Synedra spp.</u>	6, 13, 14
<u>Synedra acus</u>	1, 2,
<u>Synedra capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>	
<u>Synedra fasciculata</u> var. <u>fasciculata</u>	
<u>Synedra incisa</u> var. <u>incisa</u>	
<u>Synedra pulchella</u> var. <u>pulchella</u>	
<u>Synedra rumpens</u> var. <u>rumpens</u>	1
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	1, 16
<u>Synedra ulna</u> var. <u>longissima</u>	
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>	

VII. Cyanophyta

A) Cyanophyceae

<u>Agmenellum</u> spp. ( <u>Merismopedia</u> spp.)	3, 4, 10, 12, 15
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia glauca</u> )	1, 2, 5, 6, 8
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia elegans</u> var. <u>major</u> )	5, 6, 8
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u> ( <u>Merismopedia tenuissima</u> )	1, 2, 6
<u>Anabaena</u> spp.	2, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 27

## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author # (See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>	2
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>	1, 2
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>	
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.	3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 13, 14
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)	
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa punctata</u> )	
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa rupestris</u> )	
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> spp.)	2, 6, 13
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis aeruginosa</u> )	2, 5, 6, 10
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus minor</u> )	2
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus dispersus</u> )	1, 2
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )	1, 2, 5, 10
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis incerta</u> )	1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 12
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.	3, 7, 10, 11, 13, 15
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )	1, 2, 6, 8, 10, 12
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>	
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.	
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>	
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>	1
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.	13
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.	10
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Aphanothece</u> spp.)	
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Dactylococcopsis fascicularis</u> )	13
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeothece rupestris</u> )	
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Synechocystis aquatilis</u> )	13
<u>Gloeotrichia echinulata</u>	1, 2, 10, 11, 12
<u>Gloeotrichia natans</u>	

## APPENDIX B (continued)

	Author #
	(See footnotes for author name.)
<u>Gomposphaeria</u> spp.	3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12
<u>Gomposphaeria</u> spp. ( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)	13
<u>Gomposphaeria</u> <u>aponina</u>	1, 2, 6
<u>Gomposphaeria</u> <u>lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>	6
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.	2, 7, 10, 13
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aerugineo-caerulea</u>	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aestuarii</u>	16
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>contorta</u>	1, 2, 5, 10
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Diguettii</u>	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>limnetica</u>	2
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Nordgaardii</u>	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>versicolor</u>	
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.	1, 13
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.	13
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>acutissima</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>agardhii</u>	1, 2
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>amphibia</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>anguina</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>angusta</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>angustissima</u>	1
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>articulata</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>chalybea</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>formosa</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>granulata</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>limnetica</u>	1, 2,
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>limosa</u>	16
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>nigra</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>prolifera</u>	2
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>subbrevis</u>	

APPENDIX B (continued)

Author #  
(See footnotes for author name.)

<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>	
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>	2, 16
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>	
<u>Pleurocapsa minor</u> ( <u>Endophysalis</u> spp.)	
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>	
<u>Spirulina</u> spp.	1
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>	
<u>Spirulina major</u>	
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>	2
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>	
Unid. Flagellate	
Unid. Green	
Unid. Bluegreen	
Pennate diatom	

Footnotes for Appendix B

- 1 - Hern et al. (1979)
- 2 - Koth (1981)
- 3 - Moore and Haertel (1975)
- 4 - Tipton et al. (1972)
- 5 - Haertel (1980)
- 6 - Haertel (1972)
- 7 - Nickum (1970)
- 8 - Haertel and Jongsma (1982)
- 9 - Sonneman et al. (1982)
- 10 - Haertel (1979)
- 11 - Haertel (1977)
- 12 - Thoreson et al. (1976)
- 13 - Hauptman (1977)
- 14 - Graham (1966)
- 15 - Griffith (1916)
- 16 - Bell (1961)

APPENDIX C

Percent frequency of occurrence of algae identified by locations combined [both pooled (n=52), and separated (N=60)]; lacustrine habitat samples combined (n=84); palustrine habitat samples combined (n=29); and riverine habitat samples combined (n=27).

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
I. Chlorophyta					
A) Chlorophyceae					
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.	13.5	13.3	8.3	0.0	11.1
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>	13.5	13.3	11.9	6.9	3.7
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>	38.5	35.0	28.6	20.7	22.2
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	55.8	56.6	47.6	51.7	25.9
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>acicularis</u>	15.4	13.3	13.09	0.0	3.7
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>mirabilis</u>	15.4	13.3	11.9	0.0	3.7
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.	7.7	6.6	3.6	3.4	0.0
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var. <u>minor</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.	7.7	8.3	1.2	6.9	7.4
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>	11.5	10.0	3.6	6.9	3.7
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Characium</u> spp.	28.8	25.0	8.3	20.7	11.1
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Characium falcatum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Characium limneticum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.	38.5	33.3	19.0	17.2	18.5
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.	30.8	28.3	15.5	10.3	22.2
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>	5.8	5.0	1.2	0.0	7.4
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>	11.5	10.0	9.5	0.0	3.7
<u>Closterium</u> spp.	50.0	45.0	11.9	44.8	48.1
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>	5.8	5.0	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Closterium acutum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Closterium diana</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	7.4
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	3.7
<u>Closterium venus</u>	5.8	5.0	3.6	3.4	0.0
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	5.9	3.4	0.0
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>	23.0	20.0	17.8	6.9	3.7
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Coleochaete</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.	38.5	38.3	30.9	27.6	0.0
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>	19.2	16.6	9.5	17.2	0.0
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0



## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Crucigenia</u> spp.	9.6	8.3	5.9	0.0	0.0
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>	5.8	5.0	5.9	0.0	0.0
<u>Cylindrocapsa</u> spp.	9.6	8.3	1.2	0.0	14.8
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	3.4	3.7
<u>Dictyosphaerium</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	10.7	0.0	0.0
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>	19.2	16.6	11.9	6.9	3.7
<u>Draparnaldia</u> spp.	1.92	11.6	0.0	0.0	7.4
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>	3.82	3.3	3.4	3.7	0.0
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Eudorina</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Franceia Droescheri</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Gloeocystis</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Golenkinia</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	2.4	0.0	7.4
<u>Kirchneriella</u> spp.	19.2	16.6	14.3	3.4	3.7
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>	7.7	6.6	5.9	0.0	0.0
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	11.1
<u>Lagerheimia</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Lagerheimia longiseta</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Micractinium</u> spp.	3.8	5.0	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Microspora</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	0.0	10.3	11.1
<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Mougeotia</u> spp.	13.5	11.6	1.2	20.7	3.7
<u>Nephrocytium</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	9.5	3.4	0.0
<u>Nephrocytium Agardhianum</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Oedogonium</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Oocystis</u> spp.	50.0	45.0	50.0	20.7	7.4
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>	21.1	18.3	10.7	6.9	7.4
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>	7.7	6.6	7.1	0.0	0.0
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>	17.3	15.0	11.9	6.9	0.0
<u>Oocystis parva</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>	3.8	3.3	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Pandorina</u> spp.	7.7	6.6	4.8	6.9	3.7
<u>Pandorina morum</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Pediastrum</u> spp.	9.6	8.3	5.9	3.4	0.0
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum</u> v. <u>emarginatum</u> fa. <u>convexum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>	57.7	56.6	57.1	44.8	7.4
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>	36.5	33.3	38.09	10.3	11.1
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>clathratum</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	6.9	0.0
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	0.0	7.4

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>reticulatum</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var. <u>duodenarium</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>	11.5	10.0	11.9	3.4	7.4
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>	5.8	5.0	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Protoderma viride</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.	7.7	6.6	3.6	0.0	3.7
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.	42.3	36.6	13.09	34.5	7.4
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>	19.2	16.6	7.1	13.8	3.7
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.	36.5	31.6	14.3	17.2	14.8
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>	17.3	15.0	14.3	3.4	7.4
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>asymmetrica</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>brevicauda</u>	9.6	8.3	3.6	6.9	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>longicauda</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>	25.0	25.0	19.04	3.4	11.1
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>	17.3	15.0	9.5	6.9	14.8
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>capitatus</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>platydisca</u>	21.1	18.3	14.3	6.9	3.7
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>	9.6	10.0	4.8	17.2	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>	55.8	50.0	28.6	44.8	7.4

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>	17.3	15.0	10.7	10.3	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>	28.8	25.0	23.8	20.7	3.7
<u>Scenedesmus incrassatulus</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus longus</u> var. <u>ellipticus</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus obliquus</u>	15.4	15.0	10.7	6.9	3.7
<u>Scenedesmus opoliensis</u>	5.8	5.0	3.6	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus opoliensis</u> var. <u>contracta</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	6.9	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u>	44.2	41.6	36.9	20.7	11.1
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>longispina</u>	63.5	56.6	40.5	55.2	22.2
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>maximus</u>	11.5	10.0	4.8	6.9	3.7
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>parvus</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>quadrispina</u>	13.5	13.3	8.3	10.3	0.0
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>Westii</u>	9.6	8.3	4.8	6.9	0.0
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Schroederia Judayi</u>	11.5	10.0	4.8	10.3	0.0
<u>Schroederia setigera</u>	7.7	6.6	3.6	6.9	0.0
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.	15.4	13.3	8.3	3.4	3.7
<u>Selenastrum minutum</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	6.9	0.0
<u>Selenastrum Westii</u>	5.8	5.0	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.	32.7	30.0	5.9	41.4	33.3
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Sphaerocystis Schroeteri</u>	50.0	46.6	25.0	31.03	33.3
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.	28.8	26.6	19.05	17.2	7.4
<u>Staurastrum alternans</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Staurastrum gracile</u>	7.7	6.6	7.1	0.0	0.0
<u>Staurastrum margaritaceum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Staurastrum paradoxum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Staurastrum polymorphum</u>	7.7	6.6	3.6	3.4	0.0
<u>Staurastrum punctulatum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.	32.7	30.0	11.9	13.8	14.8
<u>Stigeoclonium lubricum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Stigeoclonium polymorphum</u>	11.5	10.0	3.6	3.4	7.4
<u>Stigeoclonium subsecundum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Tetraedron caudatum</u>	9.6	8.3	4.8	6.9	7.4
<u>Tetraedron enorme</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Tetraedron hastatum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Tetraedron limneticum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Tetraedron minimum</u>	21.1	20.0	11.9	24.1	7.4
<u>Tetraedron muticum</u>	15.4	15.0	9.5	17.2	7.4
<u>Tetraedron muticum</u> fa. <u>punctulatum</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.40	0.0
<u>Tetraedron regulare</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Tetraedron regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Tetraedron trigonum</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Tetraedron trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>	7.7	6.6	2.4	3.4	3.7
<u>Tetrastrum staurogeniaeforme</u>	11.5	10.0	7.1	0.0	7.4
<u>Treubarria setigerum</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	0.0	3.7
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.	21.1	18.3	7.1	17.2	7.4
<u>Ulothrix subtilissima</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Volvox</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	0.0	3.4	3.7
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
B) Charophyceae					
<u>Chara</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	1.2	6.9	3.7

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
II. Euglenophyta					
<u>Euglena</u> spp.	53.8	50.0	22.6	44.8	11.1
<u>Euglena acus</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Phacus</u> spp.	53.8	48.3	34.5	51.7	11.1
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.	15.4	13.3	9.5	3.4	0.0
III. Pyrrophyta					
A) Dinophyceae					
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>	3.8	3.3	3.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
IV. Cryptophyta					
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.	13.5	11.6	9.5	3.4	0.0
V. Chloromonadophyta					
<u>Vacuolaria virescens</u>	3.85	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
VI. Chrysophyta					
A) Xanthophyceae					
<u>Characiopsis</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.45	0.0
<u>Ophiocytium</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	2.4	13.8	0.0
<u>Ophiocytium capitatum</u> var. <u>longispinum</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Tribonema</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	5.9	10.3	0.0
<u>Vaucheria</u> spp.	15.4	13.3	0.0	6.9	22.2
B) Chrysophyceae					
<u>Dinobryon</u> spp.	11.5	11.6	4.8	3.4	7.4
<u>Dinobryon sertularia</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
C) Bacillariophyceae					
1) Centrales					
<u>Chaetoceros Elmorei</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Coscinodiscus</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Coscinodiscus lacustris</u>	1.923	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Cyclotella</u> spp.	36.5	33.3	15.5	24.1	18.5
<u>Cyclotella bodanica</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>	46.1	40.0	36.9	20.7	33.3
<u>Melosira</u> spp.	36.5	31.6	10.7	27.6	14.8
<u>Melosira islandica</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Melosira granulata</u>	51.9	50.0	52.4	20.7	14.8
<u>Rhizosolenia</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Stephanodiscus</u> spp.	13.5	11.6	5.9	6.9	3.7
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>	9.6	8.3	9.5	0.0	0.0
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
2) Pennales					
<u>Achnanthes</u> spp.	13.5	11.6	1.2	10.3	14.8
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var. <u>lanceolata</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	3.4	3.7
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var. <u>pellucida</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Amphiprora</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>	13.5	11.6	10.7	3.4	3.7
<u>Amphora</u> spp.	30.8	26.6	19.05	36.8	7.4
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	73.08	66.6	46.4	24.1	44.4
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var. <u>costata</u>	3.8	3.3	5.9	0.0	0.0
<u>Asterionella</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Caloneis</u> spp.	15.4	13.3	2.4	6.9	14.8
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var. <u>amphisbaena</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	11.1

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	6.9	0.0
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>	11.5	10.0	3.6	3.4	11.1
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	3.4	0.0
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var. <u>ventricosa</u>	15.4	13.3	7.1	3.4	7.4
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.	21.1	18.3	8.3	10.3	14.8
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>	55.8	48.3	25.0	48.3	40.7
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>	17.3	16.6	8.3	17.2	14.8
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>	25.0	21.6	20.2	3.4	7.4
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>	30.8	31.6	25.0	6.9	18.5
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.	55.8	53.3	29.8	27.6	37.04
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>	11.5	10.0	1.2	13.8	7.4
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Cymbella parva</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>	15.4	15.0	10.7	0.0	22.2
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>	5.8	5.0	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>	5.8	5.0	0.0	3.4	11.1
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>	40.4	36.6	16.6	13.8	40.7
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>	50.0	46.6	26.2	31.03	44.4
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>	13.5	11.6	7.1	3.4	3.7



## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Diploneis</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.	23.08	20.0	13.09	6.9	0.0
<u>Epithemia sores</u>	23.08	20.0	16.6	13.8	7.4
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>	63.5	55.0	33.3	58.6	37.03
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.	7.7	6.6	1.2	3.4	11.1
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var. <u>curvata</u>	26.9	23.3	4.7	34.5	14.8
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	3.4	7.4
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.	67.3	63.3	32.1	58.6	51.8
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var. <u>capucina</u>	11.5	11.6	3.6	10.3	11.1
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>contruens</u>	15.4	15.0	9.5	6.9	14.8
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>binodis</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var. <u>crotonensis</u>	46.1	41.6	20.2	27.6	44.4
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var. <u>pinnata</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	6.9	0.0
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.	19.2	16.6	5.9	13.8	14.8
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>	15.4	16.6	1.2	10.3	22.2
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var. <u>coronatum</u>	7.7	6.6	2.4	3.4	11.1
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>	40.4	38.3	11.9	34.5	48.1
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var. <u>dichotoma</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var. <u>subclavatum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	92.3	83.3	61.9	79.3	70.4
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var. <u>calcareum</u>	34.6	30.0	19.05	24.01	0.0
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>	32.7	28.3	11.9	20.7	22.2
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.	21.1	21.6	13.09	0.0	33.3
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>	11.5	10.0	9.5	0.0	11.1
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var. <u>spenceri</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.	11.5	10.0	0.0	6.9	14.8

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var. <u>vivax</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Meridion circulare</u>	23.07	20.0	3.7	13.8	40.7
<u>Navicula</u> spp.	67.3	61.6	29.8	31.03	48.1
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var. <u>accomoda</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	25.0	21.6	25.0	6.9	0.0
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>hungarica</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var. <u>cryptocephala</u>	7.7	6.6	3.6	0.0	11.1
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var. <u>cuspidata</u>	40.4	36.6	26.2	37.9	14.8
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var. <u>elginensis</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var. <u>tenuirostris</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>rectangularis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>	11.5	13.3	7.1	3.4	25.9
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula reinhardhii</u> var. <u>reinhardhii</u>	13.5	11.6	5.9	0.0	7.4
<u>Navicula reinhardhii</u> var. <u>elliptica</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>salinarum</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>intermedia</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var. <u>tripunctata</u>	25.0	23.3	4.8	13.8	40.7
<u>Nedium</u> spp.	17.3	16.6	5.9	13.8	7.4
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.	71.1	63.3	44.04	55.2	37.04
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>amphibia</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>commutata</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>linearis</u>	40.4	36.6	11.9	20.7	40.7
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>lorenziana</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>palea</u>	5.8	5.0	2.4	3.4	3.7
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>sigmoidia</u>	26.9	25.0	21.4	17.2	22.2
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>vermicularis</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Opephora</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Opephora</u> <u>martyi</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	3.4	3.7
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.	63.5	60.0	25.0	58.6	48.1
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>gibba</u>	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>microstauron</u> var. <u>microstauron</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Rhoicosphenia</u> <u>curvata</u>	59.6	51.6	34.5	20.7	51.8
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>gibba</u>	53.8	48.3	39.3	55.2	29.6
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>gibberula</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>ventricosa</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	3.4	3.7
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.	15.4	13.3	5.9	10.3	3.7
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>	11.5	10.0	7.1	3.4	0.0
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>	13.5	11.6	0.0	13.8	22.2
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>	5.7	5.0	0.0	0.0	11.1
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>	21.1	20.0	2.4	13.8	29.6
<u>Surirella</u> spp.	42.3	38.3	21.4	24.1	7.4

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Surirella angustata</u>	21.1	20.0	7.1	10.3	14.8
<u>Surirella elegans</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Surirella linearis</u>	9.6	8.3	8.3	3.4	0.0
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>	48.08	41.6	21.4	13.8	25.9
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>	1.92	3.3	0.0	0.0	14.8
<u>Surirella splendida</u>	7.7	6.6	7.1	0.0	3.7
<u>Surirella striatula</u>	7.7	6.6	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Synedra spp.</u>	44.2	40.0	22.6	24.1	11.1
<u>Synedra acus</u>	55.8	50.0	29.8	41.4	29.6
<u>Synedra capitata var. capitata</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Synedra fasciculata var. fasciculata</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Synedra incisa var. incisa</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Synedra pulchella var. pulchella</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Synedra rumpens var. rumpens</u>	25.0	21.6	7.1	13.8	18.5
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	96.15	90.0	75.0	82.8	85.2
<u>Synedra ulna var. longissima</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	3.7
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
VII. Cyanophyta					
A) Cyanophyceae					
<u>Agmenellum spp. (Merismopedia spp.)</u>	21.1	20.0	9.5	17.2	3.7
<u>Agmenellum thermale (Merismopedia glauca)</u>	30.8	28.3	29.8	17.2	3.7
<u>Agmenellum thermale (Merismopedia elegans var. major)</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum (Merismopedia tenuissima)</u>	50.0	45.0	48.8	20.7	11.1
<u>Anabaena spp.</u>	67.3	60.0	42.8	51.7	22.2

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>	13.5	11.6	2.4	13.8	11.1
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>	15.4	15.0	16.6	0.0	0.0
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.	38.5	35.0	25.0	24.1	7.4
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa punctata</u> )	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa rupestris</u> )	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> spp.)	19.2	20.0	16.6	0.0	7.4
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis aeruginosa</u> )	53.8	55.0	57.1	31.03	0.0
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus minor</u> )	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus dispersus</u> )	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )	5.7	6.6	5.9	0.0	0.0
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis incerta</u> )	34.6	31.6	27.4	17.2	0.0
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.	26.9	26.6	23.8	10.3	0.0
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )	5.8	5.0	4.8	0.0	0.0
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>	1.92	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>	11.5	10.0	9.5	10.3	0.0
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	2.4	3.4	0.0
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	3.7
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Aphanothece</u> spp.)	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Dactylococcopsis fascicularis</u> )	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeothece rupestris</u> )	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Synechocystis aquatilis</u> )	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Gloeotrichia echinulata</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Gloeotrichia natans</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.	51.9	48.3	26.2	34.5	14.8
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp. ( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>aponina</u>	23.08	20.0	16.6	6.9	0.0
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.	36.5	33.3	25.0	13.8	3.7
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aerugineo-caerulea</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aestuarii</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	6.9	0.0
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>contorta</u>	28.8	25.0	35.7	17.2	0.0
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Diguetii</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	0.0	3.7
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>limnetica</u>	3.8	3.3	2.4	0.0	0.0
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Nordgaardii</u>	5.8	5.0	0.0	10.3	0.0
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>versicolor</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.	75.0	71.6	44.05	48.3	66.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>acutissima</u>	11.5	10.0	2.4	20.7	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>agardhii</u>	7.7	6.6	2.4	0.0	7.4
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>amphibia</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>anguina</u>	9.6	8.3	2.4	13.8	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>angusta</u>	9.6	8.3	3.6	6.9	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>angustissima</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>articulata</u>	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>chalybea</u>	9.6	8.3	1.2	24.1	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>formosa</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>granulata</u>	7.7	6.6	2.4	6.9	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>limnetica</u>	48.08	41.6	22.6	44.8	7.4
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>limosa</u>	9.6	8.3	2.4	13.8	3.7
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>nigra</u>	11.5	10.0	5.9	6.9	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>prolifera</u>	3.8	3.3	1.2	3.4	3.7
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>subbrevis</u>	26.9	25.0	10.7	27.6	14.8

## APPENDIX C (continued)

	Locations Combined n=52	Locations Combined n=60	Lacus- trine n=84	Palus- trine n=29	River- ine n=27
<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>	3.8	3.3	0.0	6.9	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>	15.4	13.3	7.1	20.7	0.0
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>	1.9	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Pleurocapsa minor</u> ( <u>Endophysalis</u> spp.)	1.92	1.6	0.0	0.0	3.7
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Spirulina</u> spp.	25.0	21.6	8.3	20.7	7.4
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Spirulina major</u>	7.7	6.6	3.6	13.8	0.0
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>	1.92	1.6	1.2	0.0	0.0
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>	15.4	13.3	7.1	17.2	3.7
Unid. Flagellate	34.6	33.3	23.8	10.3	11.1
Unid. Green	1.92	1.6	0.0	3.4	0.0
Unid. Bluegreen	19.2	16.6	10.7	10.3	0.0
Pennate diatom	23.08	20.0	9.5	10.3	3.7

APPENDIX D

List of algae identified by habitat type #1-21  
(See Table 6 for habitat type description).

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
I. Chlorophyta																					
A) Chlorophyceae																					
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.	x	x	x	x		x	x									x			x		
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>																					
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>	x					x	x					x				x					
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.																					x
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>	x	x		x	x	x	x			x		x				x	x		x		
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x				x			x		
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var.	x	x				x	x	x								x					
<u>acicularis</u>																	x				
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var.	x	x						x								x					
<u>mirabilis</u>																					
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>																					x
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.				x				x						x							
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var. <u>minor</u>		x																			
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>																					x
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.																					
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.																					
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>	x										x		x								x
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>																					x
<u>Characium</u> spp.	x	x																			
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>																					
<u>Characium falcatum</u>																					
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>																					
<u>Characium limneticum</u>																					
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>																					
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x														
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.	x	x																			



APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>	x															x		x				
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.												x										
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>					x	x																
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>	x	x		x		x	x								x							
<u>Closterium</u> spp.	x	x					x			x	x	x	x		x		x	x		x	x	
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>	x				x		x															
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>																		x				
<u>Closterium acutum</u>		x																				
<u>Closterium diana</u>															x							
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>																				x		
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>																	x					
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>					x							x						x				
<u>Closterium venus</u>					x	x						x										
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.		x				x						x										
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>	x				x	x	x				x					x						
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>	x											x										
<u>Coleochaete</u> spp.													x									
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>								x														
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>													x									
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x	x			x		x	x								
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>								x														
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>	x				x	x	x				x		x									
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>	x							x														
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>								x														
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>						x																
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>											x											
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>								x														
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>						x					x											
<u>Crucigenia</u> spp.		x			x		x															

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>			x										x		x						
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>	x																				
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>	x	x					x														
<u>Cylindrocapsa</u> spp.							x										x	x			x
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>							x					x									
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>												x				x					
<u>Dictyosphaerium</u> spp.	x			x	x	x	x														
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>	x	x			x	x	x					x			x						
<u>Draparnaldia</u> spp.																	x				
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>												x						x			
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>	x																				
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>								x													
<u>Eudorina</u> spp.			x																		
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>	x																				
<u>Franceia Droescheri</u>							x														
<u>Gloeocystis</u> spp.	x	x								x											
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>													x								
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>							x														
<u>Golenkinia</u> spp.			x			x											x				
<u>Kirchneriella</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x					x				x					
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>	x	x					x														
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>																					x
<u>Lagerheimia</u> spp.							x														
<u>Lagerheimia longiseta</u>																					x
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>					x	x															
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>	x						x	x	x												
<u>Micractinium</u> spp.	x	x			x																
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>																					
<u>Microspora</u> spp.													x				x			x	x

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>		x																			x
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>																			x		
<u>Mougeotia</u> spp.									x				x						x		
<u>Nephrocytium</u> spp.	x				x	x	x						x								
<u>Nephrocytium agardhianum</u>		x											x								
<u>Oedogonium</u> spp.	x	x											x								
<u>Oocystis</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x	x	x		x		x			x					
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>	x		x	x	x	x	x						x			x					
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>		x			x																
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>																	x				
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>	x	x				x	x		x		x		x								
<u>Oocystis parva</u>						x	x														
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>						x							x								
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>								x													
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>	x	x																			
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>	x					x							x								
<u>Pandorina</u> spp.					x	x							x						x		
<u>Pandorina morum</u>						x							x								
<u>Pediastrum</u> spp.	x			x		x								x							
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum</u> v. <u>emarginatum</u>								x													
fa. <u>convexum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>	x	x			x	x	x			x	x	x	x							x	
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x				x	x	x								x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>clathratum</u>							x				x		x								
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>						x															x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>reticulatum</u>	x	x																			
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>								x													
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var. <u>duodenarium</u>								x													
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>	x				x	x	x						x								x

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>					x		x														
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.							x					x					x				
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>																x					
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.				x																	
<u>Protoderma viride</u>										x											
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.	x	x			x											x					
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>							x														
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.	x	x			x		x			x	x		x				x		x		
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>	x						x	x			x		x							x	
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>	x										x										x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.	x		x		x	x	x				x		x			x	x		x		
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>	x	x			x	x					x					x					
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>asymmetrica</u>				x									x								
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>brevicauda</u>			x		x	x						x									
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>longicauda</u>						x							x								
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x						x								x
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>			x	x		x	x	x					x					x			
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>								x													
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>								x													
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>capitatus</u>			x				x														
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>platydisca</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x	x					x				x				
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>								x						x							
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>														x							
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>								x	x			x	x								
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x	x			x		x	x			x				
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>						x						x									
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>	x	x					x	x				x		x							
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>	x	x			x	x	x	x				x		x							x

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>incrassatulus</u>						x	x														x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>longus</u> var. <u>ellipticus</u>																					x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>obliquus</u>		x				x	x	x					x						x		
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u>						x								x							
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u> var. <u>contract</u>														x							
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u>		x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x		x			x	x		x		
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>longispina</u>		x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x	x		x			x		
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>maximus</u>		x	x				x						x							x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>parvus</u>							x						x								
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>quadrispina</u>							x	x					x								
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>Westii</u>						x		x					x								
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.			x	x																	
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>Judayi</u>		x	x					x					x								
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>setigera</u>			x				x	x					x								
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.						x	x	x			x								x		
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>minutum</u>								x					x								
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>Westii</u>		x				x															
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.			x		x		x			x	x		x					x	x	x	x
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.						x							x								
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.					x			x													
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> <u>Schroeteri</u>		x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x		x	x	x	x			x	x	
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.		x			x	x	x	x			x		x				x				
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>alternans</u>						x															
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>gracile</u>			x				x	x													
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>margaritaceum</u>		x																			
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>paradoxum</u>		x																			
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>polymorphum</u>						x							x								
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>punctulatum</u>								x													

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.	x	x			x	x							x		x			x	x	x	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>lubricum</u>	x																				
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>polymorphum</u>	x					x						x						x			
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>subsecundum</u>																				x	
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.	x				x	x															
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>caudatum</u>					x							x				x					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>enorme</u>										x											
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>hastatum</u>								x													
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>limneticum</u>						x															
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>minimum</u>	x	x					x			x		x				x					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u>	x				x		x			x		x				x					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u> fa. <u>punctulatum</u>						x						x									
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u>	x				x	x	x														
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>								x													
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u>						x	x					x									
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>	x				x							x				x					
<u>Tetrastrum</u> <u>staurogeniaeforme</u>	x	x	x	x		x										x					
<u>Treubaria</u> <u>setigerum</u>			x		x	x										x					
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.						x															
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.				x	x		x	x		x			x					x		x	
<u>Ulothrix</u> <u>subtilissima</u>										x											
<u>Volvox</u> spp.													x				x				
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.												x									
B) Charophyceae																					
<u>Chara</u> spp.					x					x		x						x			
II. Euglenophyta																					
<u>Euglena</u> spp.	x	x	x		x	x	x					x				x		x			
<u>Euglena</u> <u>acus</u>																x					

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>					x																
<u>Phacus</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x			x	x	x			x		x				
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x						x									
III. Pyrrophyta																					
A) Dinophyceae																					
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.				x			x														
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>	x	x																			
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.				x			x														
IV. Cryptophyta																					
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.	x	x		x	x								x								
V. Chloromonadophyta																					
<u>Vacuolaria virescens</u>							x					x									
VI. Chrysophyta																					
A) Xanthophyceae																					
<u>Characiopsis</u> spp.														x							
<u>Ophiocytium</u> spp.	x						x			x	x	x									
<u>Ophiocytium capitatum</u> var. <u>longispinum</u>				x											x						
<u>Tribonema</u> spp.		x				x	x			x		x									
<u>Vaucheria</u> spp.												x			x		x	x	x	x	
B) Chrysophyceae																					
<u>Dinobryon</u> spp.	x						x	x							x			x			x
<u>Dinobryon sertularia</u>		x			x	x	x														
<u>Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii</u>						x															

APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
C) Bacillariophyceae																					
1) Centrales																					
<u>Chaetoceros Elmorei</u>			x						x												
<u>Coscinodiscus</u> spp.													x								
<u>Coscinodiscus lacustris</u>			x																		
<u>Cyclotella</u> spp.	x			x	x	x				x	x		x				x	x			
<u>Cyclotella bodanica</u>													x								
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x					x			x			x			
<u>Melosira</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x		x					x	x			x
<u>Melosira islandica</u>							x					x									
<u>Melosira granulata</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x			x		x			x			x	x		
<u>Rhizosolenia</u> spp.				x			x														
<u>Stephanodiscus</u> spp.			x	x	x								x					x			
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>			x				x	x													
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>							x														
2) Pennales																					
<u>Achnanthes</u> spp.								x					x				x	x			
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var. <u>lanceolata</u>													x								x
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var. <u>pellucida</u>								x					x		x						
<u>Amphiprora</u> spp.														x				x			
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>	x	x				x	x														
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>	x					x						x							x		
<u>Amphora</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x				x	x			
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x			x		x			x	x	x		x	x	
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var. <u>costata</u>			x						x												
<u>Asterionella</u> spp.														x							
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>	x																				
<u>Caloneis</u> spp.		x				x							x		x		x	x			
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var. <u>amphisbaena</u>																x					



## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>												x	x								
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>		x				x						x				x	x			x	
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>	x				x	x						x									
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var. <u>ventricosa</u>	x	x				x						x						x			
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.										x											
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>												x									
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.		x			x	x	x					x	x			x	x				x
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x		x	x		x	x	x				
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>	x	x			x	x						x			x				x		
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.	x																x				
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>	x	x	x			x						x							x		
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>	x																				
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>	x	x				x	x					x				x	x	x			
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x		x	x		x			x	x	x	x	x		x
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>	x											x									
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>		x																			
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>												x									
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>						x						x						x			
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>	x																				
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>																			x		
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>							x														
<u>Cymbella parva</u>	x																		x		
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>	x	x				x	x												x		
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>	x					x	x														
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>												x						x	x		
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>	x	x			x	x	x					x			x	x	x	x	x		x
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>	x	x				x	x	x				x	x				x	x			x
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.						x								x							
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>	x	x				x					x								x		

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Diploneis</u> spp.													x								
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>																				x	
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x					x									
<u>Epithemia sores</u>	x				x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x		x		x			
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>	x	x			x	x	x				x		x		x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.							x			x								x			
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var. <u>curvata</u>		x			x		x				x	x	x				x	x			
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>							x				x							x	x		
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x	x			x	x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var. <u>capucina</u>							x	x	x	x				x				x		x	
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>construens</u>	x							x		x								x	x		
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>binodis</u>							x												x		
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var. <u>crotonensis</u>	x		x		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var. <u>pinnata</u>						x				x											
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.													x								
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.		x		x			x			x			x	x		x	x	x			
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>						x							x					x	x		x
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var. <u>coronatum</u>								x					x					x	x		
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>													x								
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>	x				x	x	x				x		x		x	x	x	x			
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var. <u>dichotoma</u>											x										
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var. <u>subclavatum</u>													x								
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x				x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var. <u>calcareum</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x	x			x		x								
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>	x	x			x	x	x				x		x				x		x		
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.	x	x					x	x									x	x	x		
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>	x	x	x	x												x					
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var. <u>spenceri</u>																					x
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.													x						x		x

APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>																						x
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var. <u>vivax</u>																						x
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.																						x
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>																						x
<u>Meridion circulare</u>																						
<u>Navicula</u> spp.																						
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var. <u>accomoda</u>																						
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>																						
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																						
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>hungarica</u>																						
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>																						
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var. <u>cryptocephala</u>																						
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var. <u>cuspidata</u>																						
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var. <u>elginensis</u>																						
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																						
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>																						
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var. <u>tenuirostris</u>																						
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>																						
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																						
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>rectangularis</u>																						
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>																						
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>																						
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>reinhardii</u>																						
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>elliptica</u>																						
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>salinarum</u>																						
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>intermedia</u>																						

APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var.																					
<u>tripunctata</u>	x	x				x	x					x			x		x		x	x	
<u>Nedium</u> spp.	x	x				x	x		x			x					x	x			
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>												x									
<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>							x					x									
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.	x	x				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
<u>Nitzschia amphibia</u>	x							x													
<u>Nitzschia commutata</u>							x														
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u>	x	x	x			x	x	x				x					x	x		x	x
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>																			x		
<u>Nitzschia lorenziana</u>																			x		
<u>Nitzschia palea</u>	x											x							x		
<u>Nitzschia sigmoidia</u>	x	x				x	x	x		x		x			x				x		
<u>Nitzschia vermicularis</u>																		x			
<u>Opephora</u> spp.																				x	
<u>Opephora martyi</u>													x							x	
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.	x	x				x	x	x		x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x
<u>Pinnularia gibba</u>							x							x						x	
<u>Pinnularia maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>							x						x								
<u>Pinnularia mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>																					x
<u>Pinnularia microstauron</u> var.																					
<u>microstauron</u>						x							x								
<u>Pinnularia viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>																					
<u>Rhoicosphenia curvata</u>	x	x				x	x	x		x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Rhopalodia gibba</u>	x	x				x	x	x	x		x		x		x		x	x		x	x
<u>Rhopalodia gibberula</u>																					x
<u>Rhopalodia ventricosa</u>																					
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.	x					x		x		x			x	x							x
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>	x	x					x	x					x								

APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>												x	x				x	x		x	
<u>Stauroneis smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>																		x		x	
<u>Stauroneis phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>							x	x			x		x		x			x		x	
<u>Surirella</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x			
<u>Surirella angustata</u>	x				x	x					x		x					x			x
<u>Surirella elegans</u>						x															x
<u>Surirella linearis</u>	x					x							x								
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x						x			x	x	x		x	x
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>																			x		
<u>Surirella splendida</u>	x					x	x												x		
<u>Surirella striatula</u>		x				x			x												
<u>Synedra</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x						x	x				x	x		
<u>Synedra acus</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x			x	x	x		x
<u>Synedra capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	x						x														
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>		x																			
<u>Synedra fasciculata</u> var. <u>fasciculata</u>								x						x							
<u>Synedra incisa</u> var. <u>incisa</u>								x									x				
<u>Synedra pulchella</u> var. <u>pulchella</u>						x							x								
<u>Synedra rumpens</u> var. <u>rumpens</u>	x						x	x				x	x	x	x				x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u> var. <u>longissima</u>	x																		x		
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>								x													

VII. Cyanophyta

A) Cyanophyceae

<u>Agmenellum</u> spp. ( <u>Merismopedia</u> spp.)	x	x					x	x			x		x					x			
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia glauca</u> )	x	x					x	x	x				x				x				

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia elegans</u> var. <u>major</u> )	x																				
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u> ( <u>Merismopedia tenuissima</u> )	x	x	x		x	x	x					x	x		x		x				
<u>Anabaena</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x		x		x	x	x		x		x			x	x
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>	x						x					x			x			x		x	x
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>	x	x		x			x	x													
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>		x																			
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x				x	x	x		x					x	
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)								x													
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa punctata</u> )																					x
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa rupestris</u> )								x													
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> spp.)	x	x			x	x	x									x					
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis aeruginosa</u> )	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x	x		x								
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus minor</u> )								x			x										
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus dispersus</u> )								x													
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )		x																			
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis incerta</u> )	x	x		x	x	x	x			x		x			x						
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x					x									
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )	x	x																			
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>								x													

APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.						x															
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>											x										
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>	x				x	x				x		x									
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.	x				x							x									
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.	x																	x			
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Aphanothece</u> spp.)	x																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Dactylococcopsis fascicularis</u> )		x																			
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeotheca rupestris</u> )	x																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Synechocystis aquatilis</u> )								x													
<u>Gloeotrichia echinulata</u>													x								
<u>Gloeotrichia natans</u>							x														
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x		x				x	
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp. ( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)		x																			
<u>Gomphosphaeria aponina</u>	x	x			x	x	x				x		x								
<u>Gomphosphaeria lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>		x																			
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.	x	x			x	x	x				x		x							x	
<u>Lyngbya aerugineo-caerulea</u>							x													x	
<u>Lyngbya aestuarii</u>										x											
<u>Lyngbya contorta</u>	x	x		x		x	x	x			x		x	x							
<u>Lyngbya Diguettii</u>		x																		x	
<u>Lyngbya limnetica</u>	x					x															
<u>Lyngbya Nordgaardii</u>														x							
<u>Lyngbya versicolor</u>	x																				
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.									x				x								
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x				x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x

## APPENDIX D (continued)

	Habitat type #																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<u>Oscillatoria acutissima</u>						x				x	x				x						
<u>Oscillatoria agardhii</u>	x																x	x			
<u>Oscillatoria amphibia</u>												x									
<u>Oscillatoria anguina</u>					x					x	x										
<u>Oscillatoria angusta</u>					x	x				x											
<u>Oscillatoria angustissima</u>	x					x						x									
<u>Oscillatoria articulata</u>										x											
<u>Oscillatoria chalybea</u>					x							x									
<u>Oscillatoria formosa</u>								x				x									
<u>Oscillatoria granulata</u>					x	x						x									
<u>Oscillatoria limnetica</u>	x	x			x	x	x			x	x							x	x		
<u>Oscillatoria limosa</u>					x					x	x							x			
<u>Oscillatoria nigra</u>	x	x			x	x					x										
<u>Oscillatoria prolifica</u>						x						x								x	
<u>Oscillatoria subbrevis</u>	x				x	x	x			x	x	x					x	x			x
<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>												x									
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>	x				x	x	x			x	x										
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>																				x	
<u>Pleurocapsa minor (Endophysalis spp.)</u>																			x		
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>						x															
<u>Spirulina spp.</u>	x	x			x	x				x	x						x				x
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>			x																		
<u>Spirulina major</u>					x	x						x									
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>							x														
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>		x			x	x				x	x									x	
Unid. Flagellate	x	x		x	x	x	x				x	x				x		x			
Unid. Green											x										
Unid. Bluegreen	x				x	x				x	x	x									
Pennate diatom	x	x	x		x	x		x		x		x						x			



## APPENDIX E

List of algae identified by location #1-60  
(See footnotes for location name.)

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
I. Chlorophyta																				
A) Chlorophyceae																				
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.																				
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>																				
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>acicularis</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>mirabilis</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>																				
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.																				
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var. <u>minor</u>																				
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>																				
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.																				
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.																				
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>																				
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>																				
<u>Characium</u> spp.																				
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>																				
<u>Characium falcatum</u>																				
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>																				
<u>Characium limneticum</u>																				
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>																				
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.																				
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>																				
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.							x													
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>																				
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>									x		x									
<u>Closterium</u> spp.							x	x			x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>																				
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>																				
<u>Closterium acutum</u>																				
<u>Closterium diana</u>																				
<u>Closterium diana</u>																				x
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>																				
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>																				x
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>																				
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>																				
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>																				
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>																				
<u>Closterium venus</u>																				
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.																				
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>																				
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>																				
<u>Coleochaete</u> spp.																				
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>																				
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>																				x
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.																				
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>																				x
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>																				
<u>Crucigenia</u> spp.																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>																				
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>																				
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>																				
<u>Cylindrocapsa spp.</u>				x		x						x		x					x	
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>						x														
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>																				
<u>Dictyosphaerium spp.</u>																				
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>																				
<u>Draparnaldia spp.</u>				x																
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>												x								
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>																				
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>																				
<u>Eudorina spp.</u>																				
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>																				
<u>Franceia Droescheri</u>																				
<u>Gloeocystis spp.</u>																				
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>				x																
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>																				
<u>Golenkinia spp.</u>																				
<u>Kirchneriella spp.</u>																				
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>																				
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia spp.</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia longiseta</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>																				
<u>Micractinium spp.</u>																				
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>																				
<u>Microspora spp.</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>																					x
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>																					x
<u>Mougeotia</u> spp.																					
<u>Nephrocytium</u> spp.																					x
<u>Nephrocytium agardhianum</u>																					
<u>Oedogonium</u> spp.																					x
<u>Oocystis</u> spp.																					
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>																					
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>																					
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>																					
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>																					
<u>Oocystis parva</u>																					
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>																					
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>																					
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>																					
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>																					
<u>Pandorina</u> spp.																					
<u>Pandorina morum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum</u> spp.																					
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum</u> v. <u>emarginatum</u>																					
fa. <u>convexum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>clathratum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>reticulatum</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var. <u>duodenarium</u>																					
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>																					

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>																					x	
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.				x																		x
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>																						
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.																						
<u>Protoderma viride</u>																						
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.																						
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>																						
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.				x																		x x
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>								x														x
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>				x																		
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.																						
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>asymmetrica</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>brevicauda</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>longicauda</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>				x																		x x x x
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>																						x x
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>																						x
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>capitatus</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>platydisca</u>																						x x
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>																						x
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>																						x x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>																						x x x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>																						x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>																						
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>																						x x

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>incrassatulus</u>											x										
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>longus</u> var. <u>ellipticus</u>																					
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>obliquus</u>											x	x									
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u>						x							x								
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u> var. <u>contract</u>																					
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u>			x								x	x									
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>longispina</u>		x		x		x					x	x							x		
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>maximus</u>																					
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>parvus</u>																					
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>quadrispina</u>		x					x				x	x									
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>Westii</u>													x								
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.																					
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>Judayi</u>		x																			
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>setigera</u>																					
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.		x				x					x										
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>minutum</u>												x									
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>Westii</u>																					
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.			x								x	x			x	x	x			x	
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.																					
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.																					
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> <u>Schroeteri</u>		x				x	x				x	x	x	x			x			x	x
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.		x					x				x	x									
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>alternans</u>																					
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>gracile</u>						x															
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>margaritaceum</u>																					
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>paradoxum</u>																					
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>polymorphum</u>																					
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>punctulatum</u>												x									

APPENDIX E

# for all

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.					x							x	x	x	x		x
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>lubricum</u>																	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>polymorphum</u>					x						x				x		
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>subsecundum</u>													x				
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>caudatum</u>																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>enorme</u>											x						
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>hastatum</u>																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>limneticum</u>						x											
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>minimum</u>											x	x					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u>											x	x					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u> fa. <u>punctulatum</u>																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u>																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u>												x					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>																	
<u>Tetrastrum</u> <u>staurogeniaeforme</u>																	
<u>Treubaria</u> <u>setigerum</u>																	
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.																	
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.												x	x	x	x		x
<u>Ulothrix</u> <u>subtilissima</u>													x				
<u>Volvox</u> spp.																	
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.																	
B) Charophyceae																	
<u>Chara</u> spp.																	

II. Euglenophyta

<u>Euglena</u> spp.																	
<u>Euglena</u> <u>acus</u>																	

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>																				
<u>Phacus</u> spp.		x		x					x											
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.																				
III. Pyrrophyta																				
A) Dinophyceae																				
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.																				
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>																				
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.																				
IV. Cryptophyta																				
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.																				
V. Chloromonadophyta																				
<u>Vacuolaria virescens</u>									x		x									
VI. Chrysophyta																				
A) Xanthophyceae																				
<u>Characiopsis</u> spp.																				
<u>Ophiocytium</u> spp.											x									
<u>Ophiocytium capitatum</u> var. <u>longispinum</u>																				
<u>Tribonema</u> spp.		x																		
<u>Vaucheria</u> spp.				x										x	x	x		x	x	x
B) Chrysophyceae																				
<u>Dinobryon</u> spp.									x	x	x						x	x		
<u>Dinobryon sertularia</u>										x										
<u>Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii</u>																				
									x											



APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
C) Bacillariophyceae																				
1) Centrales																				
<u>Chaetoceros Elmorei</u>																				
<u>Coscinodiscus</u> spp.	x																			
<u>Coscinodiscus lacustris</u>																				
<u>Cyclotella</u> spp.		x		x	x					x						x				
<u>Cyclotella bodanica</u>	x																			
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>							x		x										x	
<u>Melosira</u> spp.	x	x			x				x	x						x	x			
<u>Melosira islandica</u>					x															
<u>Melosira granulata</u>		x			x	x	x		x	x					x					
<u>Rhizosolenia</u> spp.																				
<u>Stephanodiscus</u> spp.	x															x				
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>							x													
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>						x														
2) Pennales																				
<u>Achnanthes</u> spp.		x		x												x				
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var. <u>lanceolata</u>																		x		
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var. <u>pellucida</u>										x										
<u>Amphiprora</u> spp.											x					x				
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>																				
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>						x							x							
<u>Amphora</u> spp.			x					x	x	x										
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	x	x	x	x				x					x		x	x	x		x	x
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var. <u>costata</u>																				
<u>Asterionella</u> spp.											x									
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>																				
<u>Caloneis</u> spp.		x		x									x			x		x		
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var. <u>amphisbaena</u>														x						

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>																				
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>						x									x	x				
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>																				
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var. <u>ventricosa</u>							x						x							
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.																				
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>																				
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.						x					x		x				x			
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>						x	x	x			x	x				x			x	
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>									x										x	
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.																				
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>							x													
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>																				
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>						x	x	x	x	x				x						
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>																				
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>																				
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>																				
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>							x													x
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>																				
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>																				
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>									x											
<u>Cymbella parva</u>																				
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>							x													
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>																				
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>																				x
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>	x			x		x			x			x			x	x			x	x
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>						x		x	x	x		x	x			x			x	x
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.												x								
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>								x												

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
<u>Diploneis</u> spp.																					
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>																					x
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.																					
<u>Epithemia sorex</u>								x			x										
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>			x	x	x			x			x			x	x	x	x	x			
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.									x	x		x									x
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var. <u>curvata</u>			x	x				x					x								
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>								x				x		x							
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.				x	x	x	x		x			x		x	x	x	x	x			
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var. <u>capucina</u>								x		x	x										x
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>construens</u>						x	x			x	x	x		x							
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var. <u>binodis</u>																					
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var. <u>crotonensis</u>			x	x	x	x		x		x					x	x	x			x	x
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var. <u>pinnata</u>										x											
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.		x																			
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.																					
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>				x				x		x	x	x									
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var. <u>coronatum</u>				x					x					x		x					x
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>																					
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>			x	x				x	x			x	x			x			x	x	
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var. <u>dichotoma</u>																					
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var. <u>subclavatum</u>																					
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>			x	x	x	x	x		x			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var. <u>calcareum</u>										x											
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>									x												
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.				x	x	x	x					x									x
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>																					
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var. <u>spenceri</u>																					x
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.														x		x	x	x			

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>																				
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var. <u>vivax</u>																				
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.																				
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>											x									
<u>Meridion circulare</u>							x				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
<u>Navicula</u> spp.							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var. <u>accomoda</u>																				
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>																				
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>hungarica</u>																				
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>																				
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var. <u>cryptocephala</u>																				
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var. <u>cuspidata</u>																				
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var. <u>elginensis</u>																				
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>																				
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var. <u>tenuirostris</u>																				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>																				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>rectangularis</u>																				
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>																				
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>																				
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>reinhardii</u>																				
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>elliptica</u>																				
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>salinarum</u>																				
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>intermedia</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var.										x						x	x		x	x
<u>tripunctata</u>																				
<u>Nedium</u> spp.			x		x				x	x	x		x							
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>																				
<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.				x					x	x	x		x	x		x		x		
<u>Nitzschia amphibia</u>								x												
<u>Nitzschia commutata</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u>		x	x			x							x		x	x	x		x	x
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia lorenziana</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia palea</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia sigmoidia</u>						x		x												
<u>Nitzschia vermicularis</u>				x																
<u>Opephora</u> spp.												x								
<u>Opephora martyi</u>												x								
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.		x			x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
<u>Pinnularia gibba</u>					x						x									
<u>Pinnularia maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>																				x
<u>Pinnularia microstauron</u> var.																				
<u>microstauron</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>																				
<u>Rhoicosphenia curvata</u>				x		x					x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
<u>Rhopalodia gibba</u>		x		x		x			x								x	x		x
<u>Rhopalodia gibberula</u>																				x
<u>Rhopalodia ventricosa</u>																				
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.										x	x						x			
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>						x														

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>					x										x				x	x
<u>Stauroneis smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>												x	x		x					
<u>Stauroneis phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>		x							x						x	x		x	x	
<u>Surirella</u> spp.		x		x	x					x	x		x							
<u>Surirella angustata</u>																				x
<u>Surirella elegans</u>																				x
<u>Surirella linearis</u>								x												
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>				x	x										x		x		x	x
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>																				
<u>Surirella splendida</u>																				
<u>Surirella striatula</u>																				
<u>Synedra</u> spp.		x	x				x				x					x				
<u>Synedra acus</u>		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x				x	x
<u>Synedra capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>									x											
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>																				
<u>Synedra fasciculata</u> var. <u>fasciculata</u>											x									
<u>Synedra incisa</u> var. <u>incisa</u>																				
<u>Synedra pulchella</u> var. <u>pulchella</u>																				
<u>Synedra rumpens</u> var. <u>rumpens</u>					x			x			x	x	x	x	x	x		x		
<u>Synedra ulna</u>		x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u> var. <u>longissima</u>																				
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>											x									

## VII. Cyanophyta

## A) Cyanophyceae

<u>Agmenellum</u> spp. ( <u>Merismopedia</u> spp.)	x				x				x	x										
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia</u> <u>glauca</u> )								x		x	x									

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia elegans</u> var. <u>major</u> )																				
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u> ( <u>Merismopedia tenuissima</u> )		x				x	x			x	x									
<u>Anabaena</u> spp.		x				x		x						x	x	x				
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>								x						x		x	x	x		
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>																				
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.	x	x				x	x	x												
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)	x																			
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa punctata</u> )															x					
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa rupestris</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> sp.)																				
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis aeruginosa</u> )						x	x	x	x	x	x	x								
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus minor</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus dispersus</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis incerta</u> )						x	x		x	x									x	
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.						x		x	x	x										
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )																				
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.																				
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>																				
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>																				
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Aphanothece</u> sp.)																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Dactylococcopsis fascicularis</u> )																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeotheca</u> <u>rupestris</u> )																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Synechocystis</u> <u>aquatilis</u> )											x									
<u>Gloeotrichia echinulata</u>																				
<u>Gloeotrichia natans</u>																				
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.			x			x	x		x		x					x				x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp. ( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)																				
<u>Gomphosphaeria aponina</u>																				
<u>Gomphosphaeria lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.								x	x		x									x
<u>Lyngbya aerugineo-caerulea</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya aestuarii</u>												x								
<u>Lyngbya contorta</u>			x				x	x	x				x							
<u>Lyngbya Diguetii</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya limnetica</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya Nordgaardii</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya versicolor</u>																				
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.																				
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.			x			x		x	x				x	x		x	x	x	x	x



APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<u>Oscillatoria acutissima</u>																				x
<u>Oscillatoria agardhii</u>				x												x				
<u>Oscillatoria amphibia</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria anguina</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria angusta</u>									x											
<u>Oscillatoria angustissima</u>						x														
<u>Oscillatoria articulata</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria chalybea</u>		x																		
<u>Oscillatoria formosa</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria granulata</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria limnetica</u>		x			x			x			x		x							
<u>Oscillatoria limosa</u>																	x			
<u>Oscillatoria nigra</u>									x											
<u>Oscillatoria prolifica</u>		x																		x
<u>Oscillatoria subbrevis</u>		x	x					x		x	x	x					x			
<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>						x		x												
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>						x										x				
<u>Pleurocapsa minor (Endophysalis spp.)</u>													x							
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>																				
<u>Spirulina spp.</u>		x		x	x			x										x		
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>																				
<u>Spirulina major</u>																				
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>									x											
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>																				x
Unid. Flagellate						x					x									
Unid. Green																				
Unid. Bluegreen						x														
Pennate diatom									x											

APPENDIX E

List of algae identified by location #1-60  
(See footnotes for location name.)

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
I. Chlorophyta																				
A) Chlorophyceae																				
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.																				x
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>																				
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>	x	x	x	x		x				x		x								
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	x					x
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var.																				
<u>acicularis</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var.				x																
<u>mirabilis</u>																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>							x													
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.																				x
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var.																				
<u>minor</u>																				
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>																				
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.																				
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.							x													
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>	x		x							x		x								
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>																				
<u>Characium</u> spp.				x				x		x	x	x	x							x
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>																				
<u>Characium falcatum</u>																				
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>				x																
<u>Characium limneticum</u>													x							

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>							x													
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.																x		x	x	x
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.			x	x									x					x		
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>	x							x												
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.																				
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>																				
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>							x			x										
<u>Closterium</u> spp.	x	x	x	x				x	x			x	x			x		x	x	
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>				x																
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>																				x
<u>Closterium acutum</u>																				
<u>Closterium diana</u>																				
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>																				
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>																				
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>			x																	
<u>Closterium venus</u>																				
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.													x					x		
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>								x		x	x	x								x
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>																				
<u>Coleochaete</u> spp.																				x
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>																				
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>				x																
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.			x	x				x				x		x	x					x
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>				x	x						x									
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>											x									
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>										x										
<u>Crucigenia spp.</u>													x							
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>																				x
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>																				
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>																				
<u>Cylindrocapsa spp.</u>																				
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>																x				
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>					x															
<u>Dictyosphaerium spp.</u>																				
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>																				
<u>Draparnaldia spp.</u>																				
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>																				
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>																				x
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>																				x
<u>Eudorina spp.</u>																				
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>																				
<u>Franceia Droscheri</u>																				
<u>Gloeocystis spp.</u>									x											
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>											x									
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>																				
<u>Golenkinia spp.</u>																				
<u>Kirchneriella spp.</u>																				x
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>																				
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia spp.</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>																				x
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>																				
<u>Micractinium</u> spp.																				
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>																				x
<u>Microspora</u> spp.				x				x								x				
<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>																				
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>																				
<u>Mougeotia</u> spp.	x		x	x												x				
<u>Nephrocytium</u> spp.																				
<u>Nephrocytium agardhianum</u>																				
<u>Oedogonium</u> spp.																				
<u>Oocystis</u> spp.									x	x		x			x			x		
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>							x													x
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>																				
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>																				
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>			x							x	x									
<u>Oocystis parva</u>										x										
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>			x	x																
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>										x										
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>																				
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>													x							
<u>Pandorina</u> spp.	x																			
<u>Pandorina morum</u>			x	x																
<u>Pediastrum</u> spp.																				x
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum</u> v. <u>emarginatum</u> fa. <u>convexum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>				x		x	x	x	x	x		x			x			x	x	x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>			x			x		x			x	x						x		x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>clathratum</u>										x	x									

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>reticulatum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var. <u>duodenarium</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>																				
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.																				
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>																				
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.																				
<u>Protoderma viride</u>																				
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.																				
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>																				
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.																				
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>																				
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>asymmetrica</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>brevicauda</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>longicauda</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var.																				
<u>capitatus</u>			x																	
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var.																				
<u>platydisca</u>						x			x											x
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>				x																
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>		x	x					x												
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>		x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x			x				x	x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>												x								
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>										x	x	x	x	x						
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>				x							x					x				
<u>Scenedesmus incrassatulus</u>		x																		
<u>Scenedesmus longus</u> var.																				
<u>ellipticus</u>										x										
<u>Scenedesmus obliquus</u>																x				x
<u>Scenedesmus opoliensis</u>													x							
<u>Scenedesmus opoliensis</u> var.																				
<u>contract</u>																x				
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u>		x				x	x				x							x		x
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var.																				
<u>longispina</u>			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x				x	x
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var.																				
<u>maximus</u>		x			x		x						x							
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var.																				
<u>parvus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var.																				
<u>quadrispina</u>			x					x			x									
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var.																				
<u>Westii</u>			x								x									

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.																				x
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>Judayi</u>																				
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>setigera</u>									x									x		
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.	x										x			x						
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>minutum</u>														x						
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>Westii</u>																				
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.	x	x	x		x			x	x	x						x				x
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.																				
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.								x												
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> <u>Schroeteri</u>	x		x			x	x		x		x						x			x
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.											x	x								
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>alternans</u>																				
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>gracile</u>																		x		
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>margaritaceum</u>							x													
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>paradoxum</u>																				
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>polymorphum</u>				x																
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>punctulatum</u>																				
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.									x				x			x		x	x	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>lubricum</u>									x											
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>polymorphum</u>			x		x	x														
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>subsecundum</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.			x																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>caudatum</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>enorme</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>hastatum</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>limneticum</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>minimum</u>			x									x								
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u>						x					x	x								
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u> fa.																				
<u>    punctulatum</u>			x																	



APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Tetraedron regulare</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron trigonum</u>			x		x															
<u>Tetraedron trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>																				
<u>Tetrastrum staurogeniaeforme</u>																				x
<u>Treubaria setigerum</u>																				
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.																				
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.				x	x				x											
<u>Ulothrix subtilissima</u>																				
<u>Volvox</u> spp.																				
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.																				
B) Charophyceae																				
<u>Chara</u> spp.			x							x										
II. Euglenophyta																				
<u>Euglena</u> spp.			x	x	x						x		x		x				x	x
<u>Euglena acus</u>																				
<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>																				
<u>Phacus</u> spp.			x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x		x		x				x
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.												x							x	
III. Pyrrophyta																				
A) Dinophyceae																				
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.																				
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>																				
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.			x																	
IV. Cryptophyta																				
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
V. Chloromonadophyta																				
<u>Vacuolaria virescens</u>																				
VI. Chrysophyta																				
A) Xanthophyceae																				
<u>Characiopsis</u> spp.						x														
<u>Ophiocytium</u> spp.							x		x	x		x							x	
<u>Ophiocytium capitatum</u> var. <u>longispinum</u>																				
<u>Tribonema</u> spp.								x			x	x								
<u>Vaucheria</u> spp.						x														
B) Chrysophyceae																				
<u>Dinobryon</u> spp.		x						x												
<u>Dinobryon sertularia</u>						x														
<u>Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii</u>																				
C) Bacillariophyceae																				
1) Centrales																				
<u>Chaetoceros Elmorei</u>																				
<u>Coscinodiscus</u> spp.																				
<u>Coscinodiscus lacustris</u>																				x
<u>Cyclotella</u> spp.		x	x	x	x					x		x								x
<u>Cyclotella bodanica</u>																				
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>			x	x	x	x					x		x			x				x
<u>Melosira</u> spp.			x			x	x					x				x			x	x
<u>Melosira islandica</u>																				
<u>Melosira granulata</u>			x					x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x		x
<u>Rhizosolenia</u> spp.																				
<u>Stephanodiscus</u> spp.													x			x				x

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>													x							x
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>																				
2) Pennales																				
<u>Achnanthes</u> spp.		x	x	x			x													
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var.																				
<u>lanceolata</u>																				
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var.							x													
<u>pellucida</u>																				
<u>Amphiprora</u> spp.																				
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>										x										x
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>													x							
<u>Amphora</u> spp.			x																	
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x			x	x				x
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var.																				
<u>costata</u>																				
<u>Asterionella</u> spp.																				
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>																				x
<u>Caloneis</u> spp.		x																		
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var.			x																	
<u>amphisbaena</u>																				
<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var.																				x
<u>bacillum</u>																				
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>																				x
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>																				x
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var.																				
<u>ventricosa</u>																				x
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.																				
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>																				
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.																				

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>		x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x				x
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>	x	x																		
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.																				
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>		x	x			x						x							x	x
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>																				
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>		x	x			x						x								x
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.		x	x		x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>								x												
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>													x							
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>																				
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>		x			x															
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>						x														
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>		x																		
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>																				
<u>Cymbella parva</u>			x																	
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>	x	x	x				x					x	x							
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>																				
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>			x							x										
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>						x				x			x	x						
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x			x			x	x			x	x
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.																				
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>		x				x				x			x		x					x
<u>Diploneis</u> spp.																				
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>																				
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.							x						x	x	x					
<u>Epithemia sorex</u>		x				x	x			x										
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>		x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x	x		x		x				
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.																				

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var.		x		x	x			x		x	x					x	x			
<u>curvata</u>																				
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>											x									
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var.	x	x																		
<u>capucina</u>																				
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var.																				
<u>construens</u>																				
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var.		x																		
<u>binodis</u>																				
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var.	x	x	x	x	x	x		x			x	x								x
<u>crotonensis</u>																				
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var.																				
<u>pinnata</u>																				
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.																				
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.													x							
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>	x	x			x															
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var.					x															
<u>coronatum</u>																				
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>																x				
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>	x	x	x		x					x		x				x			x	
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var.										x										
<u>dichotoma</u>																				
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var.																				
<u>subclavatum</u>																				
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var.			x	x							x		x			x				x
<u>calcareo</u>																				
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>							x		x		x	x		x						x
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.	x														x					

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>																		x		x
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var.																				
<u>spenceri</u>																				
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.							x													
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>																				
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var.																				
<u>vivax</u>																				
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.																				
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>																				
<u>Meridion circulare</u>				x		x														
<u>Navicula</u> spp.	x	x						x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x		x	x
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var.												x								
<u>accomoda</u>																				
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var.															x					
<u>bacillum</u>																				
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var.																				x
<u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var.																				
<u>hungarica</u>																				x
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>																				
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var.																				x
<u>cryptocephala</u>																				
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var.																				
<u>cuspidata</u>																				
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var.																				
<u>elginensis</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>																				
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var.																				
<u>tenuirostris</u>																				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>																				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var.																				
<u>rectangularis</u>																				
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>	x	x			x															
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>																				
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var.												x			x			x		
<u>reinhardii</u>																				
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var.																				
<u>elliptica</u>																				
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var.																				
<u>salinarum</u>																				
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var.																				
<u>intermedia</u>																				
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var.	x	x		x		x		x						x	x					
<u>tripunctata</u>																				
<u>Nedium</u> spp.											x						x			
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>						x														
<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>																				
<u>iridis</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x						x		x	x
<u>Nitzschia amphibia</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia commutata</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u>	x	x									x			x		x	x			x
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>		x																		
<u>Nitzschia lorenziana</u>		x																		
<u>Nitzschia palea</u>		x																		
<u>Nitzschia sigmoidea</u>	x	x				x					x			x		x				

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Nitzschia vermicularis</u>																				
<u>Opephora</u> spp.																				
<u>Opephora martyi</u>						x														
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x		x		x						x				
<u>Pinnularia gibba</u>			x																	
<u>Pinnularia maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia microstauron</u> var. <u>microstauron</u>										x										
<u>Pinnularia viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>													x							
<u>Rhoicosphenia curvata</u>		x	x	x		x	x			x		x	x					x	x	
<u>Rhopalodia gibba</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x		x					
<u>Rhopalodia gibberula</u>																				
<u>Rhopalodia ventricosa</u>											x									
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.						x	x			x										
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>				x			x	x					x	x						
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>	x				x				x	x										
<u>Stauroneis smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>																				
<u>Stauroneis phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>	x	x		x						x						x				
<u>Surirella</u> spp.				x				x	x	x		x		x		x			x	x
<u>Surirella angustata</u>	x	x	x							x		x								
<u>Surirella elegans</u>																				
<u>Surirella linearis</u>							x													
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>	x		x			x	x		x		x		x		x				x	x
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>	x	x																		



APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Surirella splendida</u>		x									x									
<u>Surirella striatula</u>														x	x					
<u>Synedra spp.</u>													x	x				x		
<u>Synedra acus</u>			x	x	x					x	x			x				x		x
<u>Synedra capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>						x														
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>																		x		
<u>Synedra fasciculata</u> var. <u>fasciculata</u>																				
<u>Synedra incisa</u> var. <u>incisa</u>																				
<u>Synedra pulchella</u> var. <u>pulchella</u>														x						
<u>Synedra rumpens</u> var. <u>rumpens</u>						x		x	x											
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u> var. <u>longissima</u>		x																		
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>																				

VII. Cyanophyta

A) Cyanophyceae

<u>Agmenellum</u> spp. ( <u>Merismopedia</u> spp.)						x			x		x									x
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia glauca</u> )			x												x	x				
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia elegans</u> var. <u>major</u> )			x																	
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u> ( <u>Merismopedia tenuissima</u> )			x								x				x	x		x	x	x
<u>Anabaena</u> spp.	x				x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>			x	x																

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>				x																x
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.								x								x				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> <u>punctata</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> <u>rupestris</u> )				x																
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> spp.)																x		x		
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis</u> <u>aeruginosa</u> )			x				x	x	x	x	x	x						x	x	x
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus</u> <u>minor</u> )											x									
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus</u> <u>dispersus</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )																		x	x	
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis</u> <u>incerta</u> )			x							x	x	x							x	
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.												x							x	x
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )			x																	
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>																				
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.																				
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>											x									
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>											x									
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.						x														
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Aphanothece</u> spp.)																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Dactylococcopsis</u> <u>fascicularis</u> )																				x
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeotheca</u> <u>rupestris</u> )																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Synechocystis</u> <u>aquatilis</u> )																				
<u>Gloeotrichia</u> <u>echinulata</u>																				
<u>Gloeotrichia</u> <u>natans</u>																				
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.			x					x				x	x	x	x	x				
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp. ( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)																				
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>aponina</u>											x									
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.		x				x				x	x	x				x				x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aerugineo-caerulea</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aestuarii</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>contorta</u>								x		x	x	x						x		
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Diguetii</u>		x																x		
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>limnetica</u>																				
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Nordgaardii</u>																			x	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>versicolor</u>								x												
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.											x									
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x						x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>acutissima</u>			x							x	x	x	x							
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>agardhii</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>amphibia</u>																				

APPENDIX E

List of algae identified by location #1-50  
The number of bottles used

	# for all																			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
<u>Oscillatoria anguina</u>				x						x						x				
<u>Oscillatoria angusta</u>										x	x									
<u>Oscillatoria angustissima</u>																x				
<u>Oscillatoria articulata</u>										x										
<u>Oscillatoria chalybea</u>										x	x					x				
<u>Oscillatoria formosa</u>				x																
<u>Oscillatoria granulata</u>		x			x															
<u>Oscillatoria limnetica</u>		x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x		x			x			
<u>Oscillatoria limosa</u>											x									x
<u>Oscillatoria nigra</u>						x		x												x
<u>Oscillatoria prolifica</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria subbrevis</u>				x		x				x		x								
<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>											x									
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>				x		x					x									x
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>																				
<u>Pleurocapsa minor</u> ( <u>Endophysalis</u> spp.)																				
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>																				
<u>Spirulina</u> spp.		x								x	x	x								x
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>																				x
<u>Spirulina major</u>														x		x				
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>																				
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>			x							x	x			x	x					
Unid. Flagellate								x							x		x	x	x	
Unid. Green											x									
Unid. Bluegreen						x		x	x		x									
Pennate diatom	x					x					x					x				x

APPENDIX E

List of algae identified by location #1-60  
(See footnotes for location name.)

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
I. Chlorophyta																				
A) Chlorophyceae																				
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.	x	x	x	x				x												x
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>																				
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>	x							x						x		x				x
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.																				
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>	x		x	x						x	x	x		x		x	x			x
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x				x		x	x	x	x			x
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>acicularis</u>	x			x				x	x		x	x	x							
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>mirabilis</u>	x			x				x	x	x	x									x
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>																				
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.						x												x		x
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var. <u>minor</u>										x										
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>																		x		
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.						x														
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.						x														
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>																				
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>						x														
<u>Characium</u> spp.						x														
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>										x	x									
<u>Characium falcatum</u>															x					
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>																				
<u>Characium limneticum</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>																				
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.			x		x			x	x	x	x	x		x	x					
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.		x								x		x					x		x	x
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>	x																			
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.																				
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>											x								x	
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>	x	x	x																	
<u>Closterium</u> spp.				x	x					x						x				x
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>				x	x															
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>																				
<u>Closterium acutum</u>		x																		
<u>Closterium diana</u>																				
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>																				
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>																				
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>																				x
<u>Closterium venus</u>											x					x	x			
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.		x					x							x						
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>	x								x		x	x		x					x	x
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>														x						x
<u>Coleochaete</u> spp.																				
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>																				
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.	x				x			x			x	x		x			x	x	x	x
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>				x																
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>				x	x						x						x	x		x
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>																				x
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>																				x

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>					x															
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>																				
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>																x				
<u>Crucigenia</u> spp.		x		x						x	x									
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>	x				x															
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>																				x
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>					x					x										x
<u>Cylindrocapsa</u> spp.																				
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>																				
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>	x																			
<u>Dictyosphaerium</u> spp.			x	x									x	x			x			x
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>				x						x	x	x	x	x		x			x	x
<u>Draparnaldia</u> spp.																				
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>														x						
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>																				
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>																				
<u>Eudorina</u> spp.										x										
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>									x											
<u>Franceia Droscheri</u>																				
<u>Gloeocystis</u> spp.																				
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>																				
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>											x									
<u>Golenkinia</u> spp.	x				x		x													
<u>Kirchneriella</u> spp.	x		x	x				x		x		x		x						x
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>										x		x								x
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>	x																			
<u>Lagerheimia</u> spp.											x									

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Lagerheimia longiseta</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>																				
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>														x	x					x
<u>Micractinium spp.</u>	x	x																		x
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>	x																			
<u>Microspora spp.</u>																				
<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>										x										
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>																				
<u>Mougeotia spp.</u>						x	x									x				
<u>Nephrocytium spp.</u>						x	x				x	x								x
<u>Nephrocytium agardhianum</u>										x						x				
<u>Oedogonium spp.</u>												x								
<u>Oocystis spp.</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>	x			x	x							x	x			x	x			x
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>		x					x			x	x									
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>	x																			
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>		x				x														x
<u>Oocystis parva</u>														x						
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>																				x
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>																				
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>							x					x								
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>								x							x					
<u>Pandorina spp.</u>											x			x		x				
<u>Pandorina morum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum spp.</u>																				x
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum v.</u>																				x
<u>emarginatum fa. convexum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>	x	x		x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>	x	x		x				x						x		x	x		x	x



APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var.																				
<u>clathratum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>																				x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var.																				
<u>reticulatum</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var.																				
<u>duodenarium</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>																				
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>																				
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.																				
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>																				
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.																				
<u>Protoderma viride</u>																				
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.																				
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>																				
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.																				
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>																				
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var.																				
<u>asymmetrica</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var.																				
<u>brevicauda</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var.																				
<u>longicauda</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>capitatus</u>		x																		
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>platydisca</u>	x				x		x			x				x			x			
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>																			x	
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>	x	x		x	x					x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>														x						
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>		x					x					x								x
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>		x	x		x					x	x			x		x	x		x	x
<u>Scenedesmus incrassatulus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus longus</u> var. <u>ellipticus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus obliquus</u>										x				x			x		x	
<u>Scenedesmus opoliensis</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus opoliensis</u> var. <u>contractus</u>																				
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x			x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>longispina</u>	x	x		x	x		x			x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>maximus</u>		x																		x
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>parvus</u>																				x
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>quadrispina</u>																			x	
<u>Scenedesmus quadricauda</u> var. <u>Westii</u>										x				x						

APPENDIX E

	# for all																				
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.								x		x											
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>Judayi</u>		x		x								x		x							
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>setigera</u>													x	x		x					
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.											x						x				
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>minutum</u>																			x		
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>Westii</u>											x	x		x							
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.					x	x															
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.						x															
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.				x																	
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> <u>Schroeteri</u>	x	x		x	x			x			x		x		x						
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.	x		x	x	x				x		x	x							x	x	x
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>alternans</u>												x									
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>gracile</u>		x		x																	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>margaritaceum</u>																					
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>paradoxum</u>																					
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>polymorphum</u>					x						x										
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>punctulatum</u>																					
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.		x						x	x		x	x					x				
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>lubricum</u>																					
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>polymorphum</u>														x							
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>subsecundum</u>																					
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.											x									x	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>caudatum</u>		x			x						x			x					x		
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>enorme</u>																					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>hastatum</u>				x																	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>limneticum</u>																					
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>minimum</u>		x			x					x	x			x					x	x	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u>		x			x						x									x	
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u> fa.																					
<u>punctulatum</u>																				x	

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Tetraedron regulare</u>				x										x					x	x
<u>Tetraedron regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>				x																
<u>Tetraedron trigonum</u>																				
<u>Tetraedron trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>	x				x						x									x
<u>Tetrastrum staurogeniaeforme</u>	x		x							x							x			x
<u>Treubaria setigerum</u>	x									x	x									x
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.																				
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.			x		x															
<u>Ulothrix subtilissima</u>																				
<u>Volvox</u> spp.																				
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.																				
B) Charophyceae																				
<u>Chara</u> spp.					x															
II. Euglenophyta																				
<u>Euglena</u> spp.	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x
<u>Euglena acus</u>	x																			
<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>											x									
<u>Phacus</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x		x	x
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.				x							x	x		x			x	x		
III. Pyrrophyta																				
A) Dinophyceae																				
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.				x	x															
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>																				x
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.				x																
IV. Cryptophyta																				
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.										x	x	x	x			x				x

APPENDIX E

# for all

41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

V. Chloromonadophyta

Vacuolaria virescens

VI. Chrysophyta

A) Xanthophyceae

Characiopsis spp.

Ophiocytium spp.

Ophiocytium capitatum var. x

longispinum x

Tribonema spp. x

Vaucheria spp. x

B) Chrysophyceae

Dinobryon spp.

Dinobryon sertularia x x

Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii

C) Bacillariophyceae

1) Centrales

Chaetoceros Elmorei x x

Coscinodiscus spp.

Coscinodiscus lacustris

Cyclotella spp. x x

Cyclotella bodanica x x x x x x x x

Cyclotella meneghiniana x x x x x x x x x x

Melosira spp. x x x x x x x x

Melosira islandica

Melosira granulata x x x x x x x x

Rhizosolenia spp. x x

Stephanodiscus spp. x

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>		x		x																
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>																				
2) Pennales																				
<u>Achnanthes</u> spp.																				
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var.								x												
<u>lanceolata</u>																				
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var.																				
<u>pellucida</u>																				
<u>Amphiprora</u> spp.																				
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>								x				x	x							
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>																	x	x		x
<u>Amphora</u> spp.			x	x		x	x					x	x	x			x	x	x	x
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	x			x	x		x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var.							x	x												
<u>costata</u>																				
<u>Asterionella</u> spp.																				
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>																				
<u>Caloneis</u> spp.								x												
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var.	x																			
<u>amphisbaena</u>																				
<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var.																				
<u>bacillum</u>																				
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>																	x			
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>											x								x	x
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var.					x				x								x			x
<u>ventricosa</u>																				
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.						x														
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>												x								
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.										x	x				x	x	x	x		

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																				
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>	x			x	x		x	x		x				x			x		x	x	
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>					x					x	x						x	x		x	
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.												x									
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>							x						x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>							x														
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>	x	x		x			x						x				x	x		x	
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.	x			x				x	x		x	x					x		x	x	
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>																				x	
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>																					
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>													x								
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>					x													x			
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>	x																				
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>																					
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>																					
<u>Cymbella parva</u>																				x	
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>		x																		x	
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>				x															x	x	
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>																					
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>		x		x	x		x							x						x	
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>				x	x		x			x	x					x					
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.	x																			x	
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>																					
<u>Diploneis</u> spp.																				x	
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>																					
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.				x						x	x			x	x				x	x	x
<u>Epithemia sorex</u>	x			x	x	x														x	x
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>				x	x		x	x			x			x	x			x	x	x	x
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.												x									

APPENDIX E

	# for all																					
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60		
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var.					x																x	
<u>curvata</u>																						
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>																						
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.			x	x	x		x			x	x	x		x	x						x	
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var.																						
<u>capucina</u>																						
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var.																					x	x
<u>construens</u>																						
<u>Fragilaria construens</u> var.																						
<u>binodis</u>																						
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var.					x						x			x							x	x
<u>crotonensis</u>																						
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var.											x											
<u>pinnata</u>																						
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.																						
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.	x		x																			x
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>					x																	x
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var.																						
<u>coronatum</u>																						
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>																						
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>	x				x					x				x	x							x
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var.																						
<u>dichotoma</u>																						
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var.					x																	
<u>subclavatum</u>																						
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var.			x			x				x	x	x	x		x	x					x	x
<u>calcareo</u>																						
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>	x								x	x	x	x		x	x	x					x	
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.	x	x		x																	x	



APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>	x		x										x							x
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var.																				
<u>spenceri</u>																				
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.																	x			
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>									x											
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var.																				x
<u>vivax</u>																				
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.																				
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>																				x
<u>Meridion circulare</u>	x																			
<u>Navicula</u> spp.	x	x				x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x			x		x
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var.																				
<u>accomoda</u>																				
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var.																				x
<u>bacillum</u>																				
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var.		x																		
<u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var.																				
<u>hungarica</u>																				
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>																				x
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var.																				
<u>cryptocephala</u>																				
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var.	x	x	x		x					x				x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>cuspidata</u>																				
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var.																				
<u>elginensis</u>																				x

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				x
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>						x														
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var. <u>tenuirostris</u>																x				
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>												x								
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																		x		
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>rectangularis</u>					x															
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>										x							x			
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>											x									
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>reinhardii</u>										x										
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>elliptica</u>																				
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>salinarum</u>										x										
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>intermedia</u>					x															
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var. <u>tripunctata</u>	x												x							
<u>Nedium</u> spp.						x														
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>																				
<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>																			x	
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Nitzschia amphibia</u>								x												
<u>Nitzschia commutata</u>																		x		
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u>					x								x		x	x	x	x		x
<u>Nitzschia linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia lorenziana</u>																				
<u>Nitzschia palea</u>																				x
<u>Nitzschia sigmoidia</u>	x			x						x				x			x	x		x

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Nitzschia vermicularis</u>																				
<u>Opephora</u> spp.																				
<u>Opephora martyi</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.	x	x			x		x			x	x		x	x	x	x	x			x
<u>Pinnularia gibba</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>														x						
<u>Pinnularia mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia microstauron</u> var. <u>microstauron</u>																				
<u>Pinnularia viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>																				
<u>Rhoicosphenia curvata</u>	x			x	x				x	x		x					x	x	x	x
<u>Rhopalodia gibba</u>			x		x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x
<u>Rhopalodia gibberula</u>																				
<u>Rhopalodia ventricosa</u>	x																			
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.					x	x														
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>																				
<u>Stauroneis anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>																			x	
<u>Stauroneis smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>																				
<u>Stauroneis phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>																				
<u>Surirella</u> spp.			x	x			x	x					x	x		x	x			x
<u>Surirella angustata</u>									x					x			x			x
<u>Surirella elegans</u>														x						
<u>Surirella linearis</u>													x						x	x
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>	x						x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x				
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>																				

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Surirella splendida</u>				x																x
<u>Surirella striatula</u>						x							x			x				
<u>Synedra spp.</u>	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra acus</u>	x			x	x			x		x	x			x			x		x	x
<u>Synedra capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>																				
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>																				
<u>Synedra fasciculata</u> var. <u>fasciculata</u>				x																
<u>Synedra incisa</u> var. <u>incisa</u>	x			x																
<u>Synedra pulchella</u> var. <u>pulchella</u>					x															
<u>Synedra rumpens</u> var. <u>rumpens</u>																				x
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u> var. <u>longissima</u>																				x
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>																				

VII. Cyanophyta

A) Cyanophyceae

<u>Agmenellum spp.</u> ( <u>Merismopedia spp.</u> )							x						x	x						x
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia glauca</u> )	x			x	x			x			x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia elegans</u> var. <u>major</u> )																				
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u> ( <u>Merismopedia tenuissima</u> )	x			x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
<u>Anabaena spp.</u>	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>																				

## APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>		x	x	x				x		x						x				x
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>										x										
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.														x						x
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> <u>punctata</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> <u>rupestris</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> spp.)	x	x	x		x			x			x					x				x
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis</u> <u>aeruginosa</u> )		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus</u> <u>minor</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus</u> <u>dispersus</u> )																				
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )							x										x			
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis</u> <u>incerta</u> )			x	x					x	x			x	x		x	x		x	x
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.		x	x					x	x	x	x			x		x	x	x		x
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )									x	x										
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>																				
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.																				x
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>																				
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>					x			x			x			x		x				
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.																				
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.																	x			

APPENDIX E

	# for all																				
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.																					x
( <u>Aphanothece</u> spp.)																					
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.																					
( <u>Dactylococcopsis</u> <u>fascicularis</u> )																					
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeotheca</u> <u>rupestris</u> )																					x
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.																					
( <u>Synechocystis</u> <u>aquatilis</u> )																					
<u>Gloeotrichia</u> <u>echinulata</u>																					x
<u>Gloeotrichia</u> <u>natans</u>																					x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x	x		x	x			x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.																					
( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)																					
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>aponina</u>					x	x						x	x	x	x						x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>																					x
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.		x			x	x			x			x	x								x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aerugineo-caerulea</u>																					x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aestuarii</u>																					
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>contorta</u>					x	x															x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Diguettii</u>																					x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>limnetica</u>																					x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Nordgaardii</u>																					x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>versicolor</u>																					x
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.																					x
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.	x	x	x		x				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>acutissima</u>																					
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>agardhii</u>									x	x											
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>amphibia</u>																					x

APPENDIX E

	# for all																			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
<u>Oscillatoria anguina</u>											x					x				
<u>Oscillatoria angusta</u>											x					x				
<u>Oscillatoria angustissima</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria articulata</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria chalybea</u>											x									
<u>Oscillatoria formosa</u>						x														
<u>Oscillatoria granulata</u>											x		x							
<u>Oscillatoria limnetica</u>				x	x		x		x		x		x	x	x	x				
<u>Oscillatoria limosa</u>					x						x									
<u>Oscillatoria nigra</u>							x										x			
<u>Oscillatoria prolifica</u>																				
<u>Oscillatoria subbrevis</u>											x			x	x					
<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>					x															
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>					x									x						
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>																				
<u>Pleurocapsa minor</u>																				
( <u>Endophysalis</u> spp.)																				
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>																				x
<u>Spirulina</u> spp.		x				x														x
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>																				
<u>Spirulina major</u>											x			x						
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>																				
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>						x					x									
Unid. Flagellate	x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x				
Unid. Green																				
Unid. Bluegreen							x			x	x	x								
Pennate diatom				x		x						x	x							x

## APPENDIX E

---

### Footnotes for Appendix E

- 1 - East Oakwood Lake (5/15/83)
- 2 - East Oakwood Lake (6/16/83)
- 3 - Unnamed Creek (Hidewoods) (5/18/83)
- 4 - Unnamed Creek (Hidewoods) (6/21/83)
- 5 - Oak Lake (5/18/83)
- 6 - Oak Lake (6/21/83)
- 7 - Oak Lake (9/22/83)
- 8 - Fox Lake (5/18/83)
- 9 - Fox Lake (6/21/83)
- 10 - Sediment Ponds (Lake Cochrane) (5/18/83)
- 11 - Lake Cochrane (5/18/83)
- 12 - Big Coulee Creek (6/4/83)
- 13 - Unnamed Creek (6/4/83)
- 14 - Seepage (Unnamed Creek) (6/4/83)
- 15 - Unnamed Spring (6/4/83)
- 16 - Big Springs Creek (6/4/83)
- 17 - Big Spring (6/4/83)
- 18 - Fen (Big Springs Creek) (6/4/83)
- 19 - Cobb Creek (6/8/83)
- 20 - Unnamed Spring (feeds Cobb Creek) (6/8/83)
- 21 - West Branch Lac Qui Parle River (6/8/83)
- 22 - West Branch Lac Qui Parle River (8/31/83)
- 23 - Lake Goldsmith (6/16/83)
- 24 - Moe Slough (6/16/83)
- 25 - Deer Creek (6/21/83)
- 26 - Fish Lake (6/21/83)
- 27 - Thisted Lake (6/22/83)
- 28 - Unnamed Marsh (6/22/83)
- 29 - Spirit Lake (6/22/83)
- 30 - Lake Agnew (6/22/83)
- 31 - Lake Osceola (6/22/83)
- 32 - Lake Pelican (7/5/83)
- 33 - Lake Kameska (7/5/83)
- 34 - Goose Lake (7/5/83)
- 35 - Clear Lake (Hamlin) (7/5/83)
- 36 - Unnamed Marsh (7/5/83)
- 37 - Lake Poinsett (7/5/83)
- 38 - Lake Poinsett (8/16/83)
- 39 - Badger Lake (7/5/83)
- 40 - Bigstone Lake (7/6/83)
- 41 - Big Sioux River (7/27/83)
- 42 - Lake Campbell (7/27/83)
- 43 - Lake Campbell (10/7/83)
- 44 - Clear Lake (Deuel) (7/27/83)
- 45 - Rush Lake (7/27/83)
- 46 - Salt Lake (7/27/83)
- 47 - Lake Alice (7/27/83)
- 48 - Lake Badus (8/7/83)
- 49 - Lake Herman (8/7/83)
- 50 - Lake Madison (8/7/83)
- 51 - Long Lake (8/7/83)
- 52 - Lake Albert (8/16/83)
- 53 - Lake Marsh (8/16/83)
- 54 - Mud Lake (8/16/83)
- 55 - Unnamed Lake (Reinhart W.P.A.) (8/16/83)
- 56 - Cherry Lake (8/16/83)
- 57 - School Lake (8/31/83)
- 58 - Round Lake (8/31/83)
- 59 - Unnamed Lake (8/31/83)
- 60 - South Coteau Lake (8/31/83)



APPENDIX F

List of algae identified by water chemistry ranges and sampling methods  
(See legend for description of water chemistry ranges and sampling methods)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method			
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	
I. Chlorophyta														
A) Chlorophyceae														
<u>Actinastrum</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x
<u>Actinastrum gracilimum</u>				x	x			x				x	x	
<u>Actinastrum Hantzschii</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Ankistrodesmus</u> spp.													x	
<u>Ankistrodesmus convolutus</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>acicularis</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x
<u>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</u> var. <u>mirabilis</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x			x	x	x
<u>Ankistrodesmus spiralis</u>	x				x				x				x	
<u>Botryococcus</u> spp.				x	x	x		x	x			x	x	x
<u>Botryococcus protuburans</u> var. <u>minor</u>				x		x			x			x		x
<u>Botryococcus sudeticus</u>				x	x				x			x		
<u>Bulbochaetae</u> spp.				x		x		x				x		
<u>Chaetophora</u> spp.	x	x	x		x		x		x				x	
<u>Chaetophora elegans</u>	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x		x	
<u>Chaetophora incrassata</u>		x	x	x	x			x		x			x	
<u>Characium</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	
<u>Characium ambiguum</u>		x			x						x		x	
<u>Characium falcatum</u>		x			x					x			x	
<u>Characium gracilipes</u>													x	
<u>Characium limneticum</u>				x	x					x			x	
<u>Characium ornithocephalum</u>													x	
<u>Chlamydomonas</u> spp.	x	x	x		x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Cladophora</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x			x	x	

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Cladophora glomerata</u>		x		x	x			x	x			x	
<u>Closteriopsis</u> spp.													x
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u>		x	x	x	x			x			x	x	
<u>Closteriopsis longissima</u> var. <u>tropica</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Closterium</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Closterium acerosum</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x			x		
<u>Closterium acerosum</u> var. <u>elongatum</u>		x		x							x		
<u>Closterium acutum</u>		x			x			x					x
<u>Closterium diana</u>												x	
<u>Closterium ehrenbergii</u>												x	
<u>Closterium moniliferum</u>											x		
<u>Closterium leibleinii</u>	x	x		x	x				x		x	x	x
<u>Closterium venus</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Coelastrum</u> spp.		x	x		x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Coelastrum microporum</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Coelastrum sphaericum</u>		x		x	x			x		x		x	
<u>Coleochaete</u> spp.		x		x	x					x		x	
<u>Coleochaete divergens</u>		x		x					x			x	
<u>Coleochaete orbicularis</u>												x	
<u>Cosmarium</u> spp.			x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Cosmarium constrictum</u>		x		x				x	x			x	
<u>Cosmarium formosulum</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	
<u>Cosmarium granatum</u>		x		x				x	x		x	x	
<u>Cosmarium meneghinii</u>		x		x					x		x		
<u>Cosmarium nitidulum</u>			x		x		x						
<u>Cosmarium protractum</u>			x	x				x			x		
<u>Cosmarium sexangulare</u>		x		x					x			x	
<u>Cosmarium subcostatum</u>		x	x		x				x	x	x	x	
<u>Crucigenia</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x		x		x

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Crucigenia apiculata</u>		x	x	x	x		x		x			x	x
<u>Crucigenia tetrapedia</u>		x		x				x			x		
<u>Crucigenia quadrata</u>		x	x	x	x			x			x	x	x
<u>Cylindrocapsa</u> spp.												x	
<u>Cylindrocapsa conferta</u>		x			x					x		x	
<u>Desmococcus viridis</u>		x		x					x			x	
<u>Dictyosphaerium</u> spp.		x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x		x
<u>Dictyosphaerium pulchellum</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Draparnaldia</u> spp.												x	
<u>Dysmorphococcus variabilis</u>		x			x					x		x	
<u>Elakatotrix viridis</u>												x	
<u>Euastropsis Richteri</u>		x		x						x		x	
<u>Eudorina</u> spp.				x		x			x			x	x
<u>Eudorina elegans</u>				x		x			x			x	x
<u>Franceia Droescheri</u>				x	x				x			x	
<u>Gloeocystis</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x			x	x	
<u>Gloeocystis major</u>				x		x			x		x	x	
<u>Gloeocystis versiculosa</u>		x			x				x		x	x	
<u>Golenkinia</u> spp.		x	x	x	x		x		x		x	x	x
<u>Kirchneriella</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Kirchneriella contorta</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Kirchneriella subsolitaria</u>		x		x					x		x	x	x
<u>Lagerheimia</u> spp.		x			x				x		x		x
<u>Lagerheimia longiseta</u>													
<u>Lagerheimia quadriseta</u>													x
<u>Lagerheimia subsalsa</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x		
<u>Micractinium</u> spp.		x		x	x			x			x		x
<u>Micractinium pusillum</u>		x			x			x					x
<u>Microspora</u> spp.	x	x			x				x	x		x	

APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Microspora pachyderma</u>			x		x			x			x	x	
<u>Microthamnion strictissimum</u>												x	
<u>Mougeotia</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	
<u>Nephrocytium</u> spp.		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Nephrocytium Agardhianum</u>		x	x		x			x		x	x	x	
<u>Oedogonium</u> spp.		x	x		x				x			x	x
<u>Oocystis</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oocystis Borgei</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Oocystis crassa</u>		x	x		x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Oocystis elliptica</u>		x		x					x				x
<u>Oocystis Eremosphaeria</u>		x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Oocystis parva</u>			x		x		x			x	x		
<u>Oocystis pusilla</u>			x	x				x			x		x
<u>Oocystis solitaria</u>			x		x					x	x		
<u>Oocystis submarina</u>		x	x		x				x			x	
<u>Palmella mucosa</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x		x	x
<u>Pandorina</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Pandorina morum</u>												x	
<u>Pediastrum</u> spp.			x	x				x	x		x	x	x
<u>Pediastrum biradiatum</u> v. <u>emarginatum</u>													
fa. <u>convexum</u>		x		x					x			x	
<u>Pediastrum boryanum</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x		x
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>clathratum</u>			x		x				x	x	x	x	
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>gracilimum</u>		x	x	x					x		x	x	
<u>Pediastrum duplex</u> var. <u>reticulatum</u>		x			x			x			x	x	
<u>Pediastrum integrum</u> var. <u>priva</u>		x		x					x		x		
<u>Pediastrum simplex</u> var. <u>duodenarium</u>			x	x				x			x		
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Pediastrum tetras</u> var. <u>tetraodon</u>		x		x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Pithophora</u> spp.											x	x	
<u>Polyedriopsis spinulosa</u>		x		x					x				x
<u>Polytoma</u> spp.													x
<u>Protoderma viride</u>				x	x			x				x	
<u>Quadrigula</u> spp.	x	x		x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Quadrigula chodatii</u>				x	x				x		x		
<u>Rhizoclonium</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Rhizoclonium Hookeri</u>		x	x	x	x			x				x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>asymmetrica</u>		x			x					x		x	x
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>brevicauda</u>		x	x		x		x		x	x	x	x	
<u>Scenedesmus abundans</u> var. <u>longicauda</u>		x			x					x	x	x	
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus acuminatus</u> var. <u>minor</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus acutiformis</u>												x	
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u>											x		
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>capitatus</u>		x			x			x			x	x	
<u>Scenedesmus arcuatus</u> var. <u>platydisca</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus armatus</u>				x	x				x			x	
<u>Scenedesmus brasiliensis</u>											x		
<u>Scenedesmus Bernardii</u>	x	x		x	x				x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>alternans</u>		x	x	x	x			x		x	x		
<u>Scenedesmus bijuga</u> var. <u>flexuosus</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus dimorphus</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>incrassatulus</u>											x	x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>longus</u> var. <u>ellipticus</u>			x		x					x		x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>obliquus</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u>			x	x	x					x	x	x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>opoliensis</u> var. <u>contracta</u>		x	x		x					x		x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>longispina</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>maximus</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>parvus</u>		x	x	x	x			x		x	x	x	
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>quadrispina</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Scenedesmus</u> <u>quadricauda</u> var. <u>Westii</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Schroederia</u> spp.		x	x		x			x	x		x		x
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>Judayi</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Schroederia</u> <u>setigera</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Selenastrum</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>minutum</u>		x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x
<u>Selenastrum</u> <u>Westii</u>		x	x		x			x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Spirogyra</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Spondylosium</u> spp.			x		x		x					x	
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> spp.			x		x				x			x	x
<u>Sphaerocystis</u> <u>Schroeteri</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Staurastrum</u> spp.		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>alternans</u>		x			x			x			x	x	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>gracile</u>		x	x		x			x			x		x
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>margaritaceum</u>		x			x			x				x	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>paradoxum</u>		x			x			x				x	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>polymorphum</u>		x	x		x		x	x		x	x	x	
<u>Staurastrum</u> <u>punctulatum</u>		x			x				x			x	

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method			
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x			x	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>lubricum</u>		x			x			x					x	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>polymorphum</u>	x	x			x			x	x				x	
<u>Stigeoclonium</u> <u>subsecundum</u>													x	
<u>Tetraedron</u> spp.		x		x	x			x				x	x	x
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>caudatum</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>enorme</u>												x		
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>hastatum</u>		x		x				x				x		
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>limneticum</u>												x		
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>minimum</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x			x	x	x
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>muticum</u> fa. <u>punctulatum</u>			x	x					x			x		x
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u>		x	x	x	x		x			x		x		
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>regulare</u> var. <u>torsum</u>		x		x			x							x
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u>	x	x		x	x				x			x		
<u>Tetraedron</u> <u>trigonum</u> var. <u>gracile</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x			x	x	x
<u>Tetrastrum</u> <u>staurogeniaeforme</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x				x	x	x
<u>Treubaria</u> <u>setigerum</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x				x	x	x
<u>Trentepohlia</u> spp.			x	x			x					x		
<u>Ulothrix</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x		x	x		x	x	x
<u>Ulothrix</u> <u>subtilissima</u>													x	
<u>Volvox</u> spp.												x		x
<u>Zygnema</u> spp.														x
B) Charophyceae														
<u>Chara</u> spp.		x	x	x	x		x		x			x	x	
II. Euglenophyta														
<u>Euglena</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Euglena</u> <u>acus</u>		x		x					x			x		

APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Euglena Ehrenbergii</u>		x			x			x					x
<u>Phacus</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Trachelomonas</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
III. Pyrrophyta													
A) Dinophyceae													
<u>Ceratium</u> spp.		x		x				x			x		x
<u>Ceratium hirundinella</u>		x	x	x	x			x			x		x
<u>Peridinium</u> spp.		x		x					x		x		x
IV. Cryptophyta													
<u>Cryptomonas</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
V. Chloromonadophyta													
<u>Vacuolaria virescens</u>				x	x				x		x	x	
VI. Chrysophyta													
A) Xanthophyceae													
<u>Characiopsis</u> spp.													x
<u>Ophiocytium</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Ophiocytium capitatum</u> var. <u>longispinum</u>		x		x	x				x	x	x		x
<u>Tribonema</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Vaucheria</u> spp.													x
B) Chrysophyceae													
<u>Dinobryon</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Dinobryon sertularia</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x		x
<u>Dinobryon Vanhoeffenii</u>											x		



APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
C) Bacillariophyceae													
1) Centrales													
<u>Chaetoceros Elmorei</u>		x	x		x	x			x				x
<u>Coscinodiscus spp.</u>													x
<u>Coscinodiscus lacustris</u>	x				x				x		x	x	
<u>Cyclotella spp.</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Cyclotella bodanica</u>													x
<u>Cyclotella meneghiniana</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Melosira spp.</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Melosira islandica</u>		x			x					x	x	x	
<u>Melosira granulata</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Rhizosolenia spp.</u>		x			x			x					x
<u>Stephanodiscus spp.</u>		x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x
<u>Stephanodiscus astraea</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Stephanodiscus niagarae</u>											x		
2) Pennales													
<u>Achnanthes spp.</u>		x	x	x	x				x		x	x	
<u>Achnanthes lanceolata</u> var. <u>lanceolata</u>					x		x					x	
<u>Amphipleura pellucida</u> var. <u>pellucida</u>	x	x		x	x				x		x	x	
<u>Amphiprora spp.</u>					x				x		x	x	
<u>Amphiprora alata</u>		x	x		x				x	x	x	x	x
<u>Amphiprora ornata</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Amphora spp.</u>		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Amphora ovalis</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Anomoeoneis costata</u> var. <u>costata</u>		x	x		x	x			x			x	x
<u>Asterionella spp.</u>					x				x			x	
<u>Asterionella formosa</u>		x			x			x			x		
<u>Caloneis spp.</u>		x			x				x		x	x	
<u>Caloneis amphisbaena</u> var. <u>amphisbaena</u>		x			x				x		x	x	x

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Caloneis bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>	x	x				x					x	x	x
<u>Caloneis lewisii</u> var. <u>lewisii</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Caloneis limosa</u> var. <u>limosa</u>		x	x	x	x			x		x	x	x	
<u>Caloneis ventricosa</u> var. <u>ventricosa</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Campylodiscus</u> spp.			x			x			x			x	
<u>Campylodiscus noricus</u>			x		x		x					x	
<u>Cocconeis</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Cocconeis pendiculus</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Cocconeis placentula</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Cymatopleura</u> spp.			x		x				x		x		x
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Cymatopleura elliptica</u> var. <u>spiralis</u>		x			x				x			x	
<u>Cymatopleura solea</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Cymbella</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Cymbella affinis</u>	x	x		x	x			x		x			x
<u>Cymbella aspera</u>			x	x					x			x	
<u>Cymbella cuspidata</u>			x		x		x					x	
<u>Cymbella cymbiformis</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	
<u>Cymbella gracilis</u>		x			x			x				x	
<u>Cymbella lanceolata</u>		x		x					x			x	
<u>Cymbella mexicanum</u>												x	
<u>Cymbella parva</u>		x		x				x	x			x	x
<u>Cymbella prostrata</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Cymbella triangulum</u>		x	x	x				x			x	x	x
<u>Cymbella tumida</u>		x			x				x		x	x	
<u>Cymbella turgida</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Cymbella ventricosa</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Diatoma</u> spp.			x	x	x			x	x			x	
<u>Diatoma vulgare</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Diploneis</u> spp.			x	x					x				x
<u>Diploneis smithii</u>												x	
<u>Epithemia</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Epithemia sores</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Epithemia turgida</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Eunotia</u> spp.											x	x	
<u>Eunotia curvata</u> var. <u>curvata</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x
<u>Eunotia pectinalis</u>			x	x				x			x	x	
<u>Fragilaria</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Fragilaria capucina</u> var. <u>capucina</u>		x	x	x	x				x		x	x	
<u>Fragilaria contruens</u> var. <u>contruens</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Fragilaria contruens</u> var. <u>binodis</u>		x		x					x		x		
<u>Fragilaria crotonensis</u> var. <u>crotonensis</u>	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Fragilaria pinnata</u> var. <u>pinnata</u>		x			x			x			x	x	x
<u>Frustulia</u> spp.													x
<u>Gomphonema</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x				x		x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x		x		x	x	
<u>Gomphonema acuminatum</u> var. <u>coronatum</u>	x	x			x				x		x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema angustatum</u>		x			x					x		x	
<u>Gomphonema constrictum</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema gracile</u> var. <u>dichotoma</u>			x		x				x			x	
<u>Gomphonema montanum</u> var. <u>subclavatum</u>			x		x		x					x	
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema olivaceum</u> var. <u>calcareum</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphonema parvulum</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gyrosigma</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Gyrosigma macrum</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Gyrosigma spenceri</u> var. <u>spenceri</u>												x	
<u>Hantzschia</u> spp.	x		x	x	x			x	x			x	

APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u>		x			x				x				x
<u>Hantzschia amphioxys</u> var. <u>vivax</u>			x	x					x				x
<u>Mastogloia</u> spp.			x		x		x						x
<u>Mastogloia smithii</u>			x		x				x			x	
<u>Meridion circulare</u>	x	x	x	x	x				x			x	x
<u>Navicula</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Navicula accomoda</u> var. <u>accomoda</u>			x	x					x				x
<u>Navicula bacillum</u> var. <u>bacillum</u>		x			x				x	x		x	
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x
<u>Navicula capitata</u> var. <u>hungarica</u>			x	x					x				x
<u>Navicula cincta</u> var. <u>cincta</u>			x		x				x			x	x
<u>Navicula cryptocephala</u> var. <u>cryptocephala</u>	x	x		x	x			x	x			x	x
<u>Navicula cuspidata</u> var. <u>cuspidata</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x
<u>Navicula elginensis</u> var. <u>elginensis</u>		x		x				x					x
<u>Navicula exigua</u> var. <u>capitata</u>		x		x				x	x				x
<u>Navicula gastrum</u> var. <u>gastrum</u>			x			x			x				x
<u>Navicula halophila</u> var. <u>tenuirostris</u>			x	x				x					x
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>pupula</u>		x			x					x		x	x
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>capitata</u>			x	x				x	x				x
<u>Navicula pupula</u> var. <u>rectangularis</u>			x		x		x						x
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>radiosa</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x			x	x
<u>Navicula radiosa</u> var. <u>tenella</u>			x		x				x				x
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>reinhardii</u>	x		x	x	x			x	x			x	x
<u>Navicula reinhardii</u> var. <u>elliptica</u>													x
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>salinarum</u>			x		x				x				x
<u>Navicula salinarum</u> var. <u>intermedia</u>		x		x	x			x		x		x	x
<u>Navicula tripunctata</u> var. <u>tripunctata</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x
<u>Nedium</u> spp.		x	x	x	x			x	x	x		x	x
<u>Nedium affine</u> var. <u>undulatum</u>	x				x				x				x

APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Nedium iridis</u> var. <u>iridis</u>		x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	
<u>Nitzschia</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>amphibia</u>			x		x			x			x	x	
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>commutata</u>			x	x				x				x	
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>linearis</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>linearis</u> var. <u>tenuis</u>		x		x					x				x
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>lorenziana</u>		x		x					x				x
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>palea</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>sigmoidia</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Nitzschia</u> <u>vermicularis</u>		x			x				x		x		
<u>Opephora</u> spp.													x
<u>Opephora</u> <u>martyi</u>											x	x	
<u>Pinnularia</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>gibba</u>		x	x	x	x				x			x	x
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>maior</u> var. <u>maior</u>			x		x		x				x	x	
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>mesolepta</u> var. <u>mesolepta</u>												x	
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>microstauron</u> var. <u>microstauron</u>			x		x					x		x	x
<u>Pinnularia</u> <u>viridis</u> var. <u>viridis</u>			x	x					x		x		
<u>Rhoicosphenia</u> <u>curvata</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>gibba</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>gibberula</u>											x		
<u>Rhopalodia</u> <u>ventricosa</u>		x	x	x	x				x			x	x
<u>Stauroneis</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>anceps</u> var. <u>anceps</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>anceps</u> fa. <u>gracilis</u>	x	x	x		x				x	x	x	x	x
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>smithii</u> var. <u>smithii</u>												x	
<u>Stauroneis</u> <u>phoenicenteron</u> var. <u>phoenicenteron</u>		x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x	x
<u>Surirella</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x

APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Surirella angustata</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Surirella elegans</u>		x			x					x		x	x
<u>Surirella linearis</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x			x	x	x
<u>Surirella ovalis</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Surirella spiralis</u>		x		x					x		x	x	x
<u>Surirella splendida</u>		x	x	x				x	x		x	x	x
<u>Surirella striatula</u>				x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	
<u>Synedra spp.</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra acus</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra capitata</u> var. <u>capitata</u>		x		x	x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Synedra dorsoventralis</u>	x				x				x			x	
<u>Synedra fasciculata</u> var. <u>fasciculata</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x			x	
<u>Synedra incisa</u> var. <u>incisa</u>		x		x				x	x			x	
<u>Synedra pulchella</u> var. <u>pulchella</u>		x	x		x		x			x	x	x	
<u>Synedra rumpens</u> var. <u>rumpens</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Synedra ulna</u> var. <u>longissima</u>		x		x				x	x			x	
<u>Tropidoneis lepidoptera</u>				x		x			x		x		

VII. Cyanophyta

A) Cyanophyceae

<u>Agmenellum spp. (Merismopedia spp.)</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Agmenellum thermale</u> ( <u>Merismopedia glauca</u> )		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Agmenellum thermale (Merismopedia elegans</u> var. <u>major</u> )													x
<u>Agmenellum quadruplicatum</u> ( <u>Merismopedia tenuissima</u> )		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Anabaena spp.</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Anabaena affinis</u>		x		x					x		x	x	
<u>Anabaena circinalis</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Anabaena spiroides</u>			x		x			x			x		
<u>Anacystis</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa</u> spp.)			x	x					x		x		
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa punctata</u> )											x		
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeocapsa rupestris</u> )											x		
<u>Anacystis</u> spp. ( <u>Chroococcus</u> spp.)	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x		x
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Microcystis aeruginosa</u> )	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus minor</u> )				x	x			x			x		
<u>Anacystis cyanea</u> ( <u>Chroococcus dispersus</u> )				x	x			x			x		
<u>Anacystis dimidiata</u> ( <u>Chroococcus limneticus</u> )	x	x			x				x		x		
<u>Anacystis incerta</u> ( <u>Microcystis incerta</u> )	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Aphanizomenon</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Aphanizomenon flos-aquae</u> ( <u>A. holsaticum</u> )				x	x			x	x		x		x
<u>Aphanizomenon ovalisporum</u>											x	x	
<u>Arthrospira</u> spp.				x	x			x			x		
<u>Arthrospira gomontiana</u>					x				x			x	
<u>Arthrospira Jenneri</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Calothrix</u> spp.	x	x			x			x	x		x	x	
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp.			x	x	x				x		x	x	
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Aphanothece</u> spp.)											x		
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Dactylococcopsis fascicularis</u> )				x	x				x		x		
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Gloeothece rupestris</u> )					x				x		x		

APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Coccochloris</u> spp. ( <u>Synechocystis</u> <u>aquatilis</u> )													x
<u>Gloeotrichia</u> <u>echinulata</u>			x		x		x						x
<u>Gloeotrichia</u> <u>natans</u>			x	x				x					x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> spp. ( <u>Coelosphaerium</u> spp.)												x	
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>aponina</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Gomphosphaeria</u> <u>lacustris</u> var. <u>compacta</u>		x			x				x				
<u>Lyngbya</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aerugineo-caerulea</u>			x	x				x				x	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>aestuarii</u>											x	x	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>contorta</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Diguettii</u>		x	x	x					x			x	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>limnetica</u>		x	x	x				x			x		
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>Nordgaardii</u>		x	x		x					x		x	
<u>Lyngbya</u> <u>versicolor</u>		x			x		x	x				x	
<u>Nostoc</u> spp.	x		x		x	x			x	x		x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> spp.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>acutissima</u>	x		x	x	x			x	x	x		x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>agardhii</u>		x	x		x		x	x				x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>amphibia</u>			x		x		x						
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>anguina</u>	x	x			x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>angusta</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>angustissima</u>		x	x	x	x					x		x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>articulata</u>			x		x				x			x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>chalybea</u>		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>formosa</u>			x			x			x		x	x	
<u>Oscillatoria</u> <u>granulata</u>	x	x	x		x		x	x	x		x	x	



APPENDIX F (continued)

	pH			Conductivity			Alkalinity				Sampling Method		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3
<u>Oscillatoria limnetica</u>	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria limosa</u>		x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Oscillatoria nigra</u>	x	x		x	x			x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Oscillatoria prolifica</u>											x	x	
<u>Oscillatoria subbrevis</u>	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Oscillatoria splendida</u>					x		x			x		x	
<u>Oscillatoria tenuis</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	
<u>Oscillatoria terebriformis</u>													x
<u>Pleurocapsa minor (Endophysalis spp.)</u>											x	x	
<u>Rivularia minutula</u>			x	x				x				x	
<u>Spirulina spp.</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
<u>Spirulina laxa</u>													x
<u>Spirulina major</u>		x	x		x		x	x		x	x	x	x
<u>Spirulina princeps</u>		x		x					x			x	
<u>Spirulina subsalsa</u>		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Unid. Flagellate	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Unid. Green				x				x			x		
Unid. Bluegreen	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
Pennate diatom		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Legend:

pH

1 = 7.2-7.5 (circumneutral)

2 = 7.7-8.3 (alkaline)

3 = 8.5-9.2 (very alkaline)

Sampling Method

1 = tow

2 = aufwuchs

3 = water bottle

APPENDIX F (continued)

---

Legend:

Conductivity (micromhos/cm)

1 = 630-768 (fresh)

2 = 850-6000 (oligosaline)

3 = 34000 (polysaline)

Alkalinity (mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>)

1 = 41-76 (very low alkalinity)

2 = 140-195 (low alkalinity)

3 = 218-298 (medium alkalinity)

4 = 343-487 (high alkalinity)